ADDENDUM NO. 2
TO
REQUEST FOR CONCEPT DESIGN PROPOSALS ("RFP")
FOR A
CITY-WIDE LIGHTING FRAMEWORK PLAN
SPECIFICATION NO. 124831

For which Submittals are due to be received no later than 4:00p.m., Central Time on October 9, 2014 in the Department of Procurement Services, Bid and Bond Room 301, City Hall, 121 N. LaSalle Street Chicago, Illinois 60602.

The following revisions are incorporated into the above-referenced RFP document. All other provisions and requirements as originally set forth remain in full force and are binding.

RESPONDENT MUST ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT OF THIS ADDENDUM IN THE COVER LETTER OF ITS SUBMITTAL

REVISIONS:

Revision No. 1. Remove existing Request for Concept Design Proposals for a City-Wide Lighting Framework Plan and Replace with the attached Request for Concept Design Proposals for a City-Wide Lighting Framework Plan - Revised.

NOTE: FIRMS / TEAMS THAT HAVE SUBMITTED FOR PHASE I ON JULY 7, 2014 MAY SUPPLEMENT THEIR EXISTING PROPOSAL AND SUBMIT FOR PHASE II IN THE ATTACHED REVISED RFP BY OCTOBER 9, 2014.

FIRMS / TEAMS THAT HAVEN'T ALREADY SUBMITTED FOR PHASE I HAVE THE OPPORTUNITY TO SUBMIT FOR PHASE I AND PHASE II BY OCTOBER 9, 2014.

ANY AND ALL ADDENDA MUST BE ACKNOWLEDGED BY THE RESPONDENT IN THE COVER LETTER BY ADDENDUM NUMBER. FAILURE TO ACKNOWLEDGE ON BEHALF OF THE RESPONDENT MAY BE CAUSE FOR REJECTION OF SUBMITTAL

ALL REVISIONS DESCRIBED HEREIN WILL BE INCORPORATED INTO THE REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL PER ADDENDUM NO. 2

END OF ADDENDUM NO. 2

CITY OF CHICAGO
DEPARTMENT OF PROCUREMENT SERVICES

JAMIE L. RHEE
CHIEF PROCUREMENT OFFICER

Specification: 124831, Request for Concept Design Proposals (RFP) for a City-Wide Lighting Framework Plan
REQUEST FOR CONCEPT DESIGN PROPOSALS (RFP)

FOR A

CITY-WIDE LIGHTING FRAMEWORK PLAN - REVISED (PHASE I AND/OR PHASE II REQUIREMENTS)

SPECIFICATION NO. 124831

REQUIRED FOR USE BY:

CITY OF CHICAGO
(DEPARTMENT OF FLEET AND FACILITY MANAGEMENT)

CITY OF CHICAGO
(DEPARTMENT OF PROCUREMENT SERVICES)

ONE (1) ORIGINAL , FIVE (5) COPIES , EIGHTEEN (1) COPIES ON CD-ROM OR FLASH DRIVE IN .PDF FORMAT & ONE (1) REDACTED COPY OF THE SUBMITTAL ON CD-ROM IN .PDF FORMAT OF THE RESPONSE TO BE SUBMITTED

All Responses and other communications must be addressed and returned to:

Jamie L. Rhee, Chief Procurement Officer
Attention: Gary S. Bell, Senior Procurement Officer
Department of Procurement Services
Bid and Bond Room - Room 301 City Hall
121 North LaSalle Street
Chicago, Illinois 60602

PRE-SUBMITTAL CONFERENCE WILL BE HELD ON SEPTEMBER 11, 2014, AT 1:00 P.M., CENTRAL TIME, AT CITY HALL, ROOM 1103, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60602

ALL RESPONSES MUST BE RECEIVED BY 4:00 P.M., CENTRAL TIME ON OCTOBER 9, 2014

RAHM EMANUEL
MAYOR

JAMIE L.RHEE
CHIEF PROCUREMENT OFFICER
SUBMITTAL CHECKLIST
REQUEST FOR CONCEPT DESIGN PROPOSALS (RFP) FOR A CITY-WIDE LIGHTING FRAMEWORK PLAN - REVISED
(PHASE I AND/OR PHASE II REQUIREMENTS)
SPECIFICATION NO. 124831

PHASE I

Volume I - Required Content

☐ Cover Letter
☐ Executive Summary
☐ Respondent’s Legal Entity Contracting Information
  ☐ Joint Venture Agreement including Schedule B and Disclosures as appropriate
  ☐ LLC Operating Agreement and Disclosures as appropriate
  ☐ Licensing information
☐ Project Understanding and Approach
  ☐ Narrative
  ☐ Design Team Member Overview
  ☐ Design Approach and Philosophy - Design Strategy
  ☐ Design Team Portfolio
☐ Respondent’s Professional Qualifications and Specialized Experience
  ☐ Narrative
  ☐ Project Reference Forms – Exhibit 7
☐ Professional Qualifications, Specialized Experience and Local Availability of Key Personnel Committed to this Project
  ☐ Narrative
  ☐ Staff Organization Chart
  ☐ Key Personnel Resumes
☐ MBE/WBE Participation Plan Commitment
  ☐ Schedule B and Joint Venture agreement if appropriate

Volume II - Required Content

☐ Conflict of Interests
☐ Respondent’s Corporate History
☐ Legal Actions
☐ Financial Statements
☐ Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit
☐ Insurance
☐ Redacted Copy of Submittal on CD in pdf format
PHASE II
Required Content

☐ Concise overview of the Design Team’s Organization
☐ Resumes of Key Individuals and amount of time devoted to the project
☐ Overview of design strategy including the approach and philosophy of the framework and its implementation
☐ Framework phasing and financing
☐ Lights Out, Energy Efficiency and Sustainability Considerations
☐ Community Involvement Plan

PHASE III
Required Content

☐ Design Proposal
☐ Booklet
☐ Animation
☐ Site Model (encouraged but is not required)
☐ Fee Proposal
# TABLE OF CONTENTS

## I. GENERAL INFORMATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A. Overview</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. Design Objectives for the LFP</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. Design Strategy</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. Term of Agreement</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. Compensation for Proposal Preparation</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F. Communications; Pre-Submittal Conference; and Document Availability</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G. Deadline and Procedures for Submitting Qualifications</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. Procurement Timetable</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I. Conflicts of Interests</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## II. REQUIRED INFORMATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A. Format</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. Phase I Requirements – Design Team Qualifications and Portfolio</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Volume I - Required Content</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Volume II - Required Content</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. Phase II Requirements – Supplemental Information: Design Team Organization, Approach and Phasing</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. Phase III Requirements (finalists) – Design Proposal</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## III. EVALUATION OF CONCEPT DESIGN PROPOSALS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## IV. CONFIDENTIALITY; PUBLIC INFORMATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## V. ADDITIONAL DETAILS OF THE RFP PROCESS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A. Addenda</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. City's Rights to Reject Proposal</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. No Liability for Costs</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## LIST OF EXHIBITS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exhibit</th>
<th>Note</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EXHIBIT 1</td>
<td>DESIGN STRATEGY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXHIBIT 2</td>
<td>PREVIOUSLY ISSUED JUNE 20, 2014 ADDENDUM NO. 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXHIBIT 3</td>
<td>SPECIAL CONDITIONS REGARDING MINORITY AND WOMEN OWNED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (MBE/WBE) COMMITMENT, INCLUDING:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1. ATTACHMENTA: ASSIST AGENCIES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. ATTACHMENTB: SAMPLE LETTER TO ASSIST AGENCIES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 SCHEDULE B: AFFIDAVIT OF JOINT VENTURE (MBE/WBE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4 SCHEDULE C-1: LETTER OF INTENT FROM MBE/WBE TO PERFORM AS SUBCONTRACTOR, SUPPLIER, AND/OR CONSULTANT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5 SCHEDULE D-1: AFFIDAVIT OF MBE/WBE GOAL IMPLEMENTATION PLAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXHIBIT 4</td>
<td>ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXHIBIT 5</td>
<td>INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS AND CITY OF CHICAGO INSURANCE CERTIFICATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXHIBIT 6</td>
<td>PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT (SAMPLE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXHIBIT 7</td>
<td>PROJECT REFERENCE FORM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXHIBIT 8</td>
<td>LOCAL AND OTHER PREFERENCES</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3
REQUEST FOR CONCEPT DESIGN PROPOSALS (RFP) FOR A CITY-WIDE LIGHTING FRAMEWORK PLAN - REVISED
(PHASE I AND/OR PHASE II REQUIREMENTS)

Specification No. 124831

I. GENERAL INFORMATION

The City of Chicago (“City”), acting through its Department of Fleet and Facility Management (“Department”), invites the submission of Concept Design Proposals (“Proposal”) for a City-wide Lighting Framework Plan. (“LFP”) The intent of this Request for Proposals (“RFP”) is to identify a qualified organization, team or partnership offering a unique proposal that meets the design objectives stated herein, and who will participate in the implementation of the LFP under the terms that the Department deems to be the most advantageous to the City.

"Respondent(s)" means the entities that submit Proposals in response to this RFP. The Respondent(s) awarded an Agreement pursuant to this RFP are sometimes referred to herein as "Consultant(s).” "Agreement” refers to the contract that may be awarded to a Consultant.

The City of Chicago issued the City-Wide Lighting Framework Plan RFP on May 30, 2014 including the Design Strategy attached as Exhibit 1. A number of proposals from a variety of teams around the world were submitted by the July 7, 2014 deadline. The City will notify those respondents whether their Phase I submittals were responsive. However, ALL RESPONDENTS that submitted a Phase I proposal are now asked to provide Phase II Supplemental Information in accordance with the terms and conditions included in this RFP.

Design teams and other qualified entities that did not previously respond to Phase I are invited to submit those requirements along with a Phase II submission. For convenience, Addendum 1 to the original Phase I of this RFP is attached as Exhibit 2.

Respondents that previously provided a Phase I submittal may, but are not required to, resubmit revised Phase I proposals, or submit clarification or additional information to their original submittal.

Only four Respondents will be selected to proceed to Phase III of this procurement.

A. Overview

The City of Chicago, in cooperation with Choose Chicago, invite you to participate in this search for a Concept Design Team (“Design Team”) for the Lighting Framework Plan for Chicago (“LFP”) and to respond to our RFP for creating and implementing a unique and revolutionary lighting framework for a major US city. This procurement entails a design competition to provide a team of designers with a unique opportunity to have a profound impact on many of the most important and visible public places in Chicago. Design Teams interested in participating in this search process should be comprised of professionals with expertise in lighting design, landscape architecture, architecture, urban design, communication and graphic design, art and art preservation, engineering, manufacturing, and other relevant disciplines. These self-organized teams will submit creative solutions as further defined in this document.

The process for selecting a Design Team will have three phases. The first phase will entail submittal and review of the Respondents’ qualifications; the second phase requests an overall design strategy which includes ideas for preliminary implementation, phasing, financing, environmental considerations, and other supplemental information determined by Evaluation Committee. The third phase will consist of the design proposal oral interview, public presentation, and fee proposal for short-listed applicant teams. The requirements and process for each phase are discussed in more detail in Sections II.C and III below. The search will culminate with the selection of a Design Team to work with the City of Chicago to implement the LFP for Chicago.
The search for a Design Team is an important part of the Mayor’s tourism growth initiatives for the City and Choose Chicago. The goal of these initiatives is to highlight the City as an iconic metropolis and as a world-class destination for national and international tourists. In order to enhance the City as a destination it is time to revisit Chicago’s iconic elements and envision their unique potential through a contemporary lens. The LFP will contribute to bringing focus to Chicago’s standing as a world class city and serve as an example of the integration of art, design, technology, and sustainability within a quintessential global urban environment.

The life of cities after dark is becoming increasingly important as the world becomes more urbanized and tourism becomes vital to cities’ economic success. Therefore, this design competition seeks the best and most innovative proposals to develop and implement a nightly transformation that engages and enhances both the tourist and resident user experience. There is great potential for the LFP installations to become a dynamic educational experience: incorporating both arts and sciences. This competition is an opportunity to change how people light urban areas and how people experience the City of Chicago after dark.

Phase I submissions should address the design strategy set out in Exhibit 1, which challenges teams to develop a visionary, practical and achievable framework for the City to use. The City is specifically requesting an overall framework that allows for growth and change over time, not a one-time installation. In addition, it is not simply a flexible implementation but rather a cultural and ephemeral intervention that connects and guides tourists and locals as they explore the city via Chicago’s unique infrastructure. Thus the plan has the potential to be part of a system of wayfinding. The LFP should address how the city’s neighborhoods will become engaged so that visitors are encouraged to explore the city further. Thus Respondents’ strategy should incorporate how they see the framework expanding into neighborhoods over time.

The Phase II submissions should also address the implementation strategy and take into account logistics including financing, sponsorships, construction, infrastructure coordination, technology issues, weather, environmental sustainability, etc. Particular attention to how a phased implementation strategy will align with funding is very important to the success of the plan and its eventual implementation. In addition to an iconic, cohesive, and holistic intervention, creating environmentally sensitive and educational installations is paramount. LFP designs must seamlessly integrate the goals of Chicago’s 2015 Sustainable Action Agenda (which can be found at: http://www.cityofchicago.org/content/dam/city/progs/env/SustainableChicago2015.pdf), and additionally also must be sensitive to wildlife, avoiding light pollution, and minimizing energy use. Employing innovative technologies is also encouraged, thus incorporating team members that can add cutting edge technology is favorable. Finally, the team’s community outreach and engagement plan should be clearly explained.

B. Design Objectives for the LFP

Chicago has a rich history of innovation, events, architecture, museums, people, neighborhoods, and festivals which are not always reflected in people’s perception of Chicago. As further detailed herein, the City intends that the LFP include several elements that collectively have the opportunity to transform the world’s opinion of Chicago. The elements identified are discussed in the Design Strategy included as Exhibit 1 and include: the Chicago River, Chicago’s network of bridges, the Elevated Train Structures “the El,” Lower Wacker Drive and any iconic structure from Chicago’s skyline. The City, through the LFP, seeks to accomplish a series of objectives that are imperative to increasing Chicago’s visibility in the global tourism market.

Chicago currently offers many unique tourist experiences. The result of the LFP will establish connections between these existing elements and encourage tourists to expand their visits to include exploring the city’s neighborhoods. A significant part of creating the LFP will be focused on re-imagining and enhancing existing elements of the city’s infrastructure, architecture, landscape, waterscape, and iconic elements to broaden the appeal of Chicago as a tourist destination. In addition to helping tourism, such enhancements will improve the daily experience of resident Chicagoans.

The Mayor’s vision seeks to incorporate elements of the city’s architecture, urban infrastructure, and
natural resources into the design of the framework. This vision is about change: a change in approach and a change in attitude in how we consider our urban centers. The tourism market is refocusing on cities as cities reclaim and revitalize their urban centers. By the middle of this century, nearly 70% of the world’s population will live in cities. There is a robust global trend to re-assess and re-engineer aspects and elements of cities that were never considered to alter the urban experience and are an opportunity to make them more lively and exciting after dark. Chicago’s famous architecture, urban infrastructure and natural resources provide a canvas that can be showcased in the LFP to improve the urban experience. It is up to the Respondents to realize this vision in the most inspirational manner.

C. Design Strategy

The intent of the Design Strategy and the Project Goals and Objectives that support the requests in this RFP are described more fully in the attached Exhibit 1, Design Strategy.

D. Term of Agreement

The term of the Agreement awarded to a Consultant will be for one year, with a possible extension for up to twelve (12) additional months.

E. Compensation for Proposal Preparation

The City will not compensate Respondents for the preparation of the proposals for the first two phases. Choose Chicago will compensate up to four Phase III finalist participants with a lump sum of $25,000 for submitting responsive final design proposals. It is the intent of the City to contract with the selected Respondent to serve as the City’s Owner’s Representative for the further design and construction work necessary to implement the concept design once funding for such implementation has been established.

If Respondent would like the City to apply, in evaluating Respondent's pricing, the (1) Preference for Chicago-based businesses, (2) Incentive for Alternatively Fueled Vehicles, or (4) Incentive for Joint Ventures between Veteran-Owned Business Enterprises and Small Business Enterprises, Respondent must submit the applicable affidavit(s) with its proposal. A description of these preferences and affidavits may be found in Exhibit 8.

F. Communications; Pre-Submittal Conference; and Document Availability

1. Communications between the City and Respondents

Respondents must communicate only with the Department of Procurement Services ("DPS") regarding this RFP. All questions or requests for clarification must be submitted to the following e-mail address: gary.bell@cityofchicago.org. **All questions and requests for clarification must be submitted no later than 4:00 p.m. CST on September 11, 2014 or no response will be provided except at the discretion of the City.** A Respondent that deviates from any of these requirements is subject to immediate disqualification from this RFP process.

2. Pre-Submittal Conference

**The City will hold a pre-submittal conference at City Hall, Room 1103, Chicago, IL on September 11, 2014 at 1:00 p.m., CST.** A webcast will be available with prior registration for those unable to attend in person. Attendance is not mandatory but is strongly encouraged. The City will address questions regarding the RFP at the pre-submittal conference, and may respond both to questions or requests for clarification raised on the day of the conference, and to questions submitted prior to the conference date. However, Respondent may only rely on written addenda and/or clarifications.

EXHIBIT 2 of this document includes the Addendum 1 from Phase I.
3. RFP Document Availability, Information Resources

Respondents should obtain this RFP from the Bid and Bond Room located at City Hall, 121 N. LaSalle St., Room 301, Chicago, Illinois 60602.

Respondents may request the Bid and Bond Room to mail or email them a copy of the RFP by providing the Bid and Bond Room an email address or Federal Express account number or make arrangements with Bid and Bond Room to have a package ready for pickup by another courier service. The Bid and Bond Room telephone number is (312) 744-9773. The City accepts no responsibility for the timely delivery of materials.

In the alternative, Respondents may download the RFP from URL address: http://www.cityofchicago.org/city/en/depts/dps/provdrs/contract/svcs/current_bid_opportunities.html All Respondents who choose to download the RFP are responsible for checking this website for clarifications and/or addenda.

If Respondent chooses to download the RFP document, the Respondent must contact the Bid and Bond Room via one of three ways: 1) by faxing a legible copy of Respondent’s business card, referencing Specification No. 124831 to (312) 744-5611, 2) by calling the Bid & Bond Room at (312)744-9773 to register Respondent’s company as an RFP document holder, or 3) email gary.bell@cityofchicago.org. Respondents are responsible for obtaining all RFP materials.

Under no circumstances shall failure to obtain clarifications and/or addenda relieve a Respondent from being bound by any additional terms and conditions in the clarifications and/or addenda, or from considering additional information contained therein in preparing a Proposal. Furthermore, failure to obtain any clarification and/or addendum shall not be valid grounds for a protest against award(s) made under this RFP.

G. Deadline and Procedures for Submitting Qualifications

1. Submissions for PHASE II OR PHASE I and II must be received by the Bid and Bond Room no later than 4:00 p.m. CST on October 9, 2014.

2. The City may not accept submissions that are not received by the date and time set forth in Section I.G.1 above. Only the City's Chief Procurement Officer, at her sole discretion, will determine whether to accept a Proposal received after the due date and time.

Failure by a messenger delivery service or printing service to meet the deadline will not excuse the Respondent from the deadline requirement of this RFP. Hand-carried submissions must be received in the depository located in the Bid and Bond Room. The actual time of the receipt of all Proposals to this RFP will be determined solely by the clock located in the Bid and Bond Room. It is the Respondent's sole responsibility to ensure that the Proposal is received as required.

3. If submitting hard copies, the submissions must be delivered to the following address:

Jamie L. Rhee, Chief Procurement Officer
Department of Procurement Services
Bid and Bond Room
Room 301, City Hall
121 North LaSalle Street
Chicago, Illinois 60602
Attention: Gary S. Bell, Senior Procurement Specialist

4. Respondents must submit one (1) original, five (5) paper copies, eighteen (18)
electronic copies of each phase of the Proposal on CD or flash drive in .pdf format & one (1) redacted copy of submittal on CD-ROM or flash drive in .pdf format. The original Proposal must be clearly marked as “ORIGINAL” and on all documents, requiring a signature must bear the original signature of Respondent's authorized signatory. If submitting hard copies, the Respondent must enclose all documents in sealed envelopes or boxes. If submitting digitally, only one copy is necessary. However, submissions must follow the file naming convention explained below.

5. The outside of each sealed envelope or box must be labeled as follows:

Proposal Enclosed
Request for Proposals for City-Wide Lighting Framework Plan
**Phase II or Phase I and II Requirements** (as applicable)
Specification No. 124831
Due: 4:00 p.m. CST,
Submitted by: ____________________________ (Name of Respondent)
Package _____ of _____

The City’s opening of Respondent's sealed envelope(s) or package(s) containing a Proposal shall neither be deemed nor constitute acceptance by the City of Respondent's Proposal. The City reserves the right to open and inspect all such sealed envelope(s) or package(s), regardless if the same were submitted by the due date and time specified herein, for any purpose, including without limitation, determining the particular RFP to which Respondent has responded, determining if a Proposal was submitted by the date and time specified in this RFP, and in order to determine a Respondent's return address.

Electronic files must be submitted as a PDF, uploaded as explained above. File names should take the form of TeamName_content_date.pdf.

H. **Procurement Timetable**

The timetable for the selection process is summarized below. Note that these target dates are subject to change by the City.

**PHASE I**

City Issues RFP 5/30/2014
RFP Questions Due 6/13/2014
City Last Response Date for RFP Answers 6/13/2014
Pre-Submittal Conference/Webcast 6/13/2014
Team Portfolio and Qualifications (Volumes I & II) Due 7/7/2014

**PHASE I AND/OR PHASE II** (30 day Duration)

City Issues Phase II Supplemental Information 8/29/2014
Pre-Submittal Conference/Webcast 9/11/2014
Questions due 9/11/2014
City Responds to Questions 9/16/2014
Phase I Team Portfolio and Qualifications (Volumes I & II) Due* 10/9/2014
Phase II Design Team Organization and Approach Due 10/9/2014

**PHASE II** (60 day Duration)

City Issues Phase III Supplemental Information XX/XX/2014
Site Tour and Pre-Design Submittal Meeting XX/XX/2014
Design and Fee Proposals Due XX/XX/2014
Design Team Interviews and Public Presentations XX/XX/2014

---

* Or any updates and revisions if previously submitted 7/7/2014.
I. Conflicts of Interests

For the purposes of this Section I.G only, the term "Respondent" shall mean the entities that submit Qualifications in response to this RFP and, if Respondent is a joint venture or limited liability company, any partner in the joint venture or any member of the limited liability company.

Respondents will be subject to the following conflicts of interest rules:

**Conflict of Interest:** The Evaluation Committee ("EC") and Advisors will consider any information regarding Respondent, including information contained in Respondent's Proposal, that may indicate any conflicts (or potential conflicts) of interest which might compromise Respondent's ability to successfully perform the proposed Services or undermine the integrity of the competitive-procurement process. If any Respondent has provided any services for the City in researching, consulting, advising, drafting or reviewing this RFP or any other services related to this RFP, such Respondent may be disqualified from further consideration.

II. REQUIRED INFORMATION

Each Proposal must contain all of the following documents and must conform to the following requirements.

A. Format

Proposals responding to this RFP should be prepared using a font no smaller than 10 point on 8 ½" X 11" or 11" X 17" paper (preferably recycled), printed double-sided and bound on one side. The City encourages using reusable, recycled, recyclable and chlorine-free printed materials for Proposals, reports, and all other documents prepared in connection with this RFP. Expensive papers and bindings are discouraged as no materials will be returned.

For Respondents submitting PHASE I, Phase I proposals must be submitted in two separately-bound volumes. For Phase I, the first volume must contain the Respondent's Statement of Qualifications and must be labeled “PHASE I - Volume I, Statement of Qualifications”; For Phase I the second volume must contain representations and certifications as described herein and must be labeled “PHASE I - Volume II, Representations and Certifications.

For all Respondents, Phase II Proposals must be in a separate volume labeled “PHASE II - Supplemental Information.”

Respondents that have previously submitted proposals for Phase I and optionally elect to submit additional Phase I information must provide it in a separate volume or packet, clearly organized and labelled in such a way that is easy for the evaluation committee to review the information in the context of their original Phase I submissions. Taken together, the original Phase I submission and any additional information must not exceed Phase I page limits, but if substituted pages or sections are submitted, the deleted pages will not be counted against the page limit. Alternatively, complete revised Phase I submissions may be provided for one or both volumes. However, resubmission of Phase I is not required.

Digital submissions need to be PDF format, on 8 ½" X 11" or 11" X 17" page sizes, in a single PDF file. File names should follow the following format: TeamName_content_date.pdf. Each separate file should be clearly organized into folders that are organized in accordance with subject matter sequence as set forth below.
Each separate volume and individual sections should be clearly identified and/or separated by labeled tabs and organized in accordance with subject matter sequence as set forth below.

Respondents are advised to adhere to the submittal requirements of this RFP. Failure to comply with the instructions of this RFP, including but not limited to the page limitations set forth below, may be cause for rejection of the non-compliant set of proposal documents. Submission of proposal documents constitutes the Respondent's acceptance of all requirements outlined in the RFP.

The Qualifications must include the following information for Phase I:

B. PHASE I Requirements – Design Team Qualifications and Portfolio

Respondents who submitted the Phase I required documents for the previous 7/7/2014 deadline may, but are not required to, submit revisions to those documents by the Phase I due date.

1. Volume I - Required Content
   a. Cover Letter – limit of two pages

Respondents must write a cover letter no longer than two pages that identifies the firms that comprise the team and outlines each firm’s responsibility and focus. The cover letter should also identify which team member will serve as the team lead and identify the individual who will serve as the primary point of contact with the City of Chicago. The cover letter should clearly state that the Respondent has read the RFP, acknowledges receipt of any addenda that were issued, and affirms that it agrees to be bound by the terms contained in this RFP.

Respondent must submit a cover letter, signed by an authorized Respondent representative with their email address and contact information, committing Respondent to providing the Proposal in accordance with this RFP and the terms and conditions of any Agreement, which may be awarded pursuant to this RFP.

b. Executive Summary – limit of three pages

Respondent must provide an executive summary, which addresses the following information:

i. Outline the number of years Respondent has been in business and identify Respondent's legal name, its headquarters address, its principal place of business, its legal form (i.e., corporation, joint venture, partnership), the names of its principals or partners, and whether Respondent is authorized to do business in the State of Illinois. If Respondent is a business entity comprised of more than one (1) legal entity, Respondent must identify all legal entities so comprising Respondent; it must identify each entity’s respective ownership percentage of Respondent; and Respondent must summarize the role, degree of involvement and experience of each such separate entity; if the Respondent is a new team being assembled for the purpose of responding to this RFP, describe how the various members of the team will coordinate to achieve the City's goals for the LFP;

ii. Indicate the name, mailing address, email address, and telephone number(s) of the principal contact for oral presentation or negotiations;

iii. Explain its understanding of the City’s intent and objectives and its approach to achieving those objectives;
iv. Provide a brief summary of the qualifications, experience and background of the team and its committed Key Personnel (as herein defined);

v. Summarize Respondent's commitment to comply with or exceed the MBE/WBE requirements of 25% MBE and 5% WBE; and

vi. Respondent must identify any exceptions or objections it has to the City’s sample Professional Services Agreement (“PSA”), a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit 6. The City may from time to time revise the PSA. The City will not accept or entertain any exceptions or objections to the PSA at any time after Proposal submittal except and only to the extent the City subsequently makes a material change to a substantive provision of the PSA.

c. **Company Profile – limit of one page per participating team member firm (plus any attachments required by the provisions below)**

Respondents must briefly describe their legal structure and the way in which their business is organized.

If Respondent is a joint venture, attach a copy of the joint venture agreement signed by an authorized officer of each joint venture must be attached. Each joint venture must execute:

a) Schedule B as shown in Exhibit 3, if Respondent’s joint venture team includes a City-certified MBE/WBE firm(s), as applicable; and

b) Separate Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavits (“EDS”) for each joint venture partner, a copy of which is attached hereto as Exhibit 4.

If Respondent is a limited liability company, a copy of the operating agreement signed by an authorized member or manager of the limited liability company must be attached. Each member of the limited liability company must execute a separate EDS as shown in Exhibit 4.

Note that the EDS forms should be placed in Volume II of the Proposal.

d. **Project Understanding and Approach – limit of ten pages plus a Team Organizational chart**

Respondent must describe its interest, understanding and approach to providing Services for the Project. Respondent must include an explanation of its approach to project management. Also to be included are development of the lighting framework plan; a plan for implementing and monitoring the installations at various venues (i.e. the Chicago River, Chicago’s network of bridges, the El, Lower Wacker Drive and any iconic structure from Chicago’s skyline); organizational chart showing the relationship between all team-member firms; the roles and responsibilities of team-member firms; strategies, tools and safeguards for ensuring timely, quality performance of all required milestones (including delivering the Development Plan to the City for approval); equipment, software and hardware considerations; training and on-going support; and any additional factors for the City’s consideration.

Any subcontractors who will be performing Services on this Project, including their designation as MBE/WBE/BEPD, should be listed along with discussion of their roles and responsibilities.

**Design Team Member Overview.** Respondents must submit an overview of each team member that highlights that firm’s experience, the nature of its work, and how both relate to the design challenges to be faced in designing the LFP Lighting Framework Plan for Chicago. The overview should highlight any recognition or
awards that the firm has received for the quality of its work. A clear and concise description of the specific role that each firm will serve on the Design Team should also be provided. Choose Chicago may seek additional information from a particular firm’s website so the web address should be provided. The overview should be no longer than two pages for each team member.

**Design Team Portfolio.** Respondents should submit a portfolio of each firm’s work that is most relevant and applicable for the role that it will serve in designing the LFP Lighting Framework Plan for Chicago. The portfolio must be limited to a total of five projects for each firm with no more than one page dedicated to each project. Include a brief written description of each project and a clear and concise summary of the firm’s role on the project, the project budget, and contact information for an individual who can speak about the role that the firm played on that project. The Respondent’s portfolio should be arranged to clearly communicate the overall experience of the team.

2. **Volume II - Required Content**

   a. **Conflict of Interests**

   If applicable, Respondent must provide a statement and information regarding conflicts of interest required pursuant to Section I.G.

   b. **Respondent’s Corporate History**

   Respondent must provide a chronological history of all mergers and/or acquisitions (if any) involving the Respondent and each legal entity comprising Respondent, including all present and former subsidiaries or divisions and any material restructuring activities, if applicable. Include any such forthcoming actions, if such disclosure has already been made generally available to the public and is permitted by law.

   c. **Legal Actions**

   Respondent, or each separate legal entity comprising Respondent, if applicable, must provide a listing and a brief description of all material legal actions, together with any fines and penalties, for the past five (5) years in which (a) Respondent any division, subsidiary or parent company of Respondent, or each separate legal entity comprising Respondent, or (b) any member or partner of Respondent, if Respondent is a business entity other than a corporation, has been:

   i. a debtor in bankruptcy;
   ii. a defendant in a legal action for deficient performance under a contract, in violation of a statute or related to service reliability;
   iii. a respondent in an administrative action for deficient performance on a project, in violation of a statute or related to service reliability;
   iv. a defendant in any criminal action;
   v. a named insured of an insurance policy for which the insurer has paid a claim related to deficient performance under a contract, in violation of a statute or related to service reliability;
   vi. a principal of a bond for which a surety has provided contract performance or compensation to an oblige of the bond due to deficient performance under a contract, in violation of a statute or related to service reliability; or
   vii. a defendant or respondent in a governmental inquiry or action regarding the accuracy of prepared financial statements or disclosure documents.
d. **Financial Statements**

Respondent, or each separate legal entity comprising Respondent, if applicable, must provide a copy of **audited financial statements for the past 3 years**. The City reserves the right to accept or reject any financial documentation other than the audited financial statements.

e. **Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit ("Disclosure Affidavit")**

Respondent, or each separate legal entity comprising Respondent, if applicable, must submit a completed and executed Disclosure Affidavit, attached hereto as **Exhibit 4**. If the Respondent is a business entity other than a corporation, then each member or partner of the Respondent must complete a Disclosure Affidavit. In addition, any entity that has an interest in the Respondent or in one or more of its members or partners and is required pursuant to the Municipal Purchasing Act for Cities of 500,000 or More Population (65 ILCS 5/8-10-8.5) (**Municipal Purchasing Act**) or Chapter 2-154 of the Municipal Code of Chicago to provide a disclosure must submit a completed and executed Disclosure Affidavit as an "entity holding an interest in an Applicant" as described in the Disclosure Affidavit. All affidavits must be notarized.

Subcontractors do not have to submit a Disclosure Affidavit at the time of submitting a Proposal but may be required to do so by the City at a later date.

f. **Commitment to MBE/WBE Goals**

Respondents are directed to examine the attached Special Conditions Regarding Minority Business Enterprise Commitment and Women Business Enterprise Commitment found in **Exhibit 3**. The MBE goals are 25% and the WBE goals are 5.0%. Respondents are required to provide a written statement of its commitment to meet the MBE/WBE requirements. Respondents are not required to complete the Schedule D-1 and C-1 documents for this RFP submission.

g. **Insurance**

Respondents are **NOT** required to submit evidence of insurance with the Proposal but must submit evidence of insurability indicating that if awarded an Agreement the Respondent will provide evidence of insurance in the amounts specified in **Exhibit 5**. Prior to award of an Agreement, the Respondent selected to perform the Services must submit evidence of insurance in the amounts specified and in the form provided in **Exhibit 5**. If Respondent is a joint venture or limited liability company the evidence of insurability and evidence of insurance, if awarded an Agreement, must be in the name of the joint venture or limited liability company.

C. **PHASE II Requirements – Supplemental Information: Design Team Organization, Approach And Phasing**

1. **Design Team Organization – limit five pages**

Respondents should provide a concise overview of the design team’s organization, the specific area of responsibility for each team member, and the key individuals in each firm who will be working on the LFP design with a summary of their role and anticipated number of hours individuals will dedicate to the project. This overview should be limited to five pages and should include an organization chart that demonstrates how the team will function.
2. Team Member Resumes

The Respondent should provide the resumes of the key individuals that comprise the design team, highlighting their role on the team and the amount of time that they would devote to the project. Resumes should outline the professional experience, education, professional recognition, the role that the individual played in the projects shown in their firm’s portfolio, and their role in other relevant endeavors. Individual resumes should be no longer than two pages in length.

3. Design Approach and Philosophy – limit 10 pages

Respondents should provide an overview of their design approach and philosophy as it relates to LFP. This overview should be no longer than four pages in length and should demonstrate the Respondent’s understanding of the goals and aspirations for this project and the team’s ability to balance the sometimes conflicting goals of sophisticated design and the necessary components of a commercially successful enterprise. The team should elaborate upon its design process and how it would work with the City of Chicago to translate its design concept into a feasible design that achieves the goals set forth in LFP, meets the needs of the city and businesses of Chicago. The installations being proposed will be within the public way which poses significant operations and maintenance challenges compared to an installation for a private owner. Please describe your approach to engaging the public while protecting the infrastructure/installation/art.

4. Project Phasing and Financing – limit 10 pages

The project is comprised of several components: the river, bridges, buildings, EL, and Lower Wacker and iconic structures. It is also affected by Chicago’s diverse seasons. Financing will also be imperative here. Thus, Respondent’s approach to phasing should address these issues. The phasing document should not only contain an overall schedule of how the various components are addressed, it should also explain the timeline of the design process as well as potential innovative financing strategies for implementation of the design.

In order to organize the LFP to align with existing projects in the city, applicants should consider the phasing of projects in the following order:

   a. The Chicago River
   b. An Iconic Structure
   c. The Bridges
   d. The Elevated Train Structure
   e. Lower Wacker Drive

5. Lights Out- Limit 5 pages

The successful Concept Design will incorporate the principles of the Lights Out program (described in Exhibit 1 and Exhibit 2) which encourages the owners and managers of tall buildings to turn off or dim their decorative lights. The Chicago Audubon Society manages the Lights Out program along with the Building Owners and Managers Association, the National Audubon Society, and the City of Chicago. The website for the program may be found at: http://www.chicagoaudubon.org/lightsout.shtml

The guidelines promulgated by Lights Out include: a) using timers effectively to ensure light is only used when needed, if at all; b) installing motion-sensitive lighting; c) using lower-intensity lighting where possible; d) in outside public areas where light is needed for public safety, avoiding “light trespass” by using light fixtures that direct the light down where it is needed, instead of horizontally and/or upward; e) using desk lamps or task lighting for security desks/work stations rather than overhead lights; f) scheduling cleaning crews to work during daylight or early evening hours rather than after 11 pm; g)
avoiding illuminating interior plants or fountains that are attractive to birds; h) using “zone capable” interior lighting systems that allow selected rather than all areas of an interior space to be illuminated; and i) drawing curtains or blinds to reduce any light escaping. Respondents are required to provide an explanation of how the proposed framework is consistent with the Lights Out program.

6. **Sustainability and Energy Efficiency- limit 5 pages**

Phase II submittal requests a thorough discussion of Sustainability and Energy Efficiency opportunities being proposed in Framework and any proposed educational components. Please discuss the team’s approach and methodology to incorporating sustainability and energy efficiency into the LFP.

7. **Community Engagement- limit 5 pages**

A successful program must have community support and participation. Please explain how the team plans to engage the various communities of the City of Chicago. Include the names of the communities and organizations the Team believes are essential to success of the LFP. How these communities would be engaged and involve in the development of the LFP is also requested.

D. **PHASE III Requirements (Finalists) – Design Proposal**

Four (4) finalists will be selected from among the Respondents. The finalists will be compensated $25,000 each for the effort of preparing the Design Proposal. Payment will be made only for Design Proposals that are complete, responsive, and responsible, in the judgment of the CPO, and will be paid after submission.

1. **Design Proposal**

   Respondents should submit design proposals that will be comprised of the components outlined below. More detailed information will be provided at the start of Phase III.

   A. An 11x17 booklet with pages that contain both written and graphic content. The booklet will be printed and bound.

   B. An animation of no more than three minutes in length that provides an overview of the team’s design proposal.

   C. A site model can be provided but is not required.

2. **Oral Interview, Presentation and Public Presentation**

   Respondents will be required to make a presentation and participate in an interview with the City of Chicago Evaluation Committee and the Advisor panel. The presentation should provide an overview of the team’s design and describe how the design team would work to implement its design.

   There will also be a public presentation and exhibit of the finalists’ work to be arranged to align with the dates of the interviews and presentations to the City EC and Advisor panel.

3. **Fee Proposal**

   Respondents will submit a fee proposal for completing the design and implementation of the various phases of the LFP for the duration of the contract. A form of agreement and additional information will be furnished at the start of Phase III. Respondents should submit a list of exceptions and proposed modifications to the form of agreement. A firm that takes material exceptions to the agreement may be found to not responsive and participation in the LFP may be terminated. The agreement would contemplate the completion of concept design, schematic design, design development, and may include the completion of construction documents, and contract administration for each of the five elements of the LFP. The City of Chicago reserves the right to award different contracts.
for different portions of the project design and to work with another firm or firms for the completion of construction documents and contract administration. In the event that construction documents are completed by others, the selected Respondent may be retained to provide design oversight. After fee proposals have been submitted but prior to selection of a Respondent, the City of Chicago reserves the right to engage in discussions with all or some of the Respondents that submitted fee proposals in order to clarify and negotiate specific components of the proposal and agreement.

If Respondent would like the City to apply, in evaluating Respondent's pricing, the (1) Preference for Chicago-based businesses, (2) Incentive for Alternatively Fueled Vehicles, or (4) Incentive for Joint Ventures between Veteran-Owned Business Enterprises and Small Business Enterprises, Respondent must submit the applicable affidavit(s) with its proposal. A description of these preferences and affidavits may be found in Exhibit 8.

III. EVALUATION OF CONCEPT DESIGN PROPOSALS

A. Evaluation Committee and Short-listing Process

An Evaluation Committee ("EC"), which may include representatives of the Department, DPS, and other City departments, will review and evaluate the Phase I proposals. The City reserves the right to enlist independent consultants as "Advisors," including, without limitation, representatives of Choose Chicago, to assist with the evaluation of all or any portion of the Qualifications, as it deems necessary. Included in Exhibit 2 is a list of advisors and their bios. However, the City reserves the right to enlist other advisors at any phase of the evaluation as it deems appropriate. Some or all members of the EC may change from phase to phase.

PHASE I

The EC will first assess the Respondent's compliance with and adherence to all Phase I - Volume I and Volume II of the submittal requirements. Any submittal which is incomplete and missing key components necessary to fully evaluate the response may, at the discretion of the Chief Procurement Officer, be rejected from further consideration due to "non-responsiveness" and rated Non-Responsive.

The EC will then evaluate the extent to which each Proposal meets the Design Objectives set forth in Exhibit 1 of this document, including but not limited to a detailed analysis of Phase I - Volumes I and II of the Response, in order to determine whether the Respondent should be considered qualified/responsible. The focus of the evaluations will be on the Respondent's understanding and approach, its qualifications, experience, proposed implementation plan, and other factors based on the evaluation criteria outlined in this section. The EC may also review any other information that is available to it, including but not limited to information gained by checking references and by investigating the Respondent’s financial condition.

The City reserves the right to seek clarification of any information that is submitted by any Respondent in any portion of its Proposal or to request additional information at any time during the evaluation process. Any material misrepresentation made by a Respondent may void the Proposal and eliminate the Respondent from further consideration.

PHASE II

In evaluating proposals, the EC and Advisors will consider the strength of each firm and the individuals who would be assigned to work on the project. The design team should be an integrated and unified team able to respond to the City’s needs in a consistent manner and capable of developing a holistic, integrated, and creative design solution.

The Design Teams should demonstrate an understanding of the design challenges and specific complexities of this project, have the capacity to deliver a world-class and imaginative design that lives up to the goals of LFP, and respond to the programmatic goals of the City of Chicago. The design teams should understand the necessary balance between design vision and conviction
and the changes and responses necessary to meet programmatic challenges and respond to funding needs. The teams should also demonstrate a logical and sophisticated phasing plan that works with the individual elements of the program and together serves the goal of achieving the aspirations of the LFP.

**PHASE III**

The EC and Advisors will consider the designs for the LFP and evaluate their creativity, inspirational character, and responsiveness to the goals set forth in the LFP. These designs should also be sensible and feasible with the ability to be implemented in phases as funding becomes available for various components of the vision. The design concept should seamlessly integrate the pieces of the required program and the existing buildings in the city as well as a creative and innovative design approach that is responsive to available capital and can serve as inspiration for additional funding from corporate and philanthropic sources. In evaluating the design proposals, the Advisors will consider both the submitted materials and the oral interview and design presentation.

The EC and Advisors will evaluate the reasonableness of the fee proposal submitted by each Respondent and will also consider the reasonableness of any proposed exceptions and modifications to the form of agreement. The agreement should reflect the Respondent’s design approach and allow for flexibility in implementing the design in response to changes in program and the source and availability of funding.

If the City elects to conduct oral interviews, the short-listed Respondents must be available to participate in these interviews including, at a minimum, the proposed Project Manager and Key Personnel. The EC will then make a final evaluation and will submit a recommendation of the preferred Proposal to the Commissioner. If the Commissioner concurs with the selection recommendation from the EC, the Commissioner will forward such concurrence and recommendation to the CPO for authorization to enter into contract negotiations with the selected Respondent.

Each of the finalist teams will be required to participate in an oral interview and design presentation with the EC and the Advisors. In addition, all finalists must prepare a public presentation that will take place following the interviews. This public presentation is not part of the selection process by the EC and the Advisors. It is intended to inform the public and offer an opportunity for exposure to the short-listed applicants.

The City will require the selected Respondent (s) to participate in contract negotiations, including but not limited to negotiations regarding compensation. The City reserves the right to negotiate with multiple respondents simultaneously. The City’s requirement that a Respondent negotiate is not a commitment by the City to award an Agreement, nor is such requirement an opportunity for a Respondent to take exception or objection to any part of the PSA, which it did not take exception or objection to as allowed in this RFP. If the City determines that it is unable to reach an acceptable Agreement with a selected Respondent, including failure to agree on a fair and reasonable compensation for the Services or any other terms or conditions, the City may terminate negotiations with a Respondent, and may commence negotiations with any of the other Respondent(s) until such time as the City has negotiated an Agreement meeting its needs.

**IV. CONFIDENTIALITY; PUBLIC INFORMATION**

Consistent with the City's practice of making available all information submitted in response to a public procurement, all proposals, any information and documentation contained therein, any additional information or documentation submitted to the City as part of this solicitation, and any information or documentation presented to City as part of negotiation of a contract or other agreement may be made publicly available through the City's Internet website or otherwise.

However, Respondents may designate those portions of the Proposal which contain trade secrets or other proprietary data ("Data") which Respondents desires remain confidential.
To designate portions of the Proposal as confidential, Respondent must:

1. For each phase of submission mark the cover page of the relevant volume as follows: "This Proposal includes trade secrets or other proprietary Data that may not be disclosed outside the City and may not be duplicated, used or disclosed in whole or in part for any purpose other than to evaluate this Proposal. The City, for purposes of this provision, will include any consultants assisting in the evaluation of Proposals in connection with the RFP. If, however, a contract or agreement is awarded to this Respondent as a result of or in connection with the submission of this Data, the City has the right to duplicate, use or disclose the Data to the extent provided in the resulting contract or agreement. This restriction does not limit the City's right to use information contained in the Data if it is obtained from another source without restriction. The Data subject to this restriction are contained in sheets (insert page numbers or other identification)."

2. Mark each sheet or Data to be restricted with the following legend: "Confidential: Use or disclosure of data contained on this sheet is subject to the restriction on the title page of this RFP Proposal."

3. Provide a CD-ROM with a redacted copy of the entire Proposal or submission in .pdf format for posting on the City's website. It must be labeled "Redacted CD-ROM." Respondent is responsible for properly and adequately redacting any Data which Respondent desires remain confidential. If entire pages or sections are removed, they must be represented by a page indicating that the page or section has been redacted. Failure to provide a CD-ROM with a redacted copy may result in the posting of an un-redacted copy.

Indiscriminate labeling of material as "Confidential" may be grounds for deeming a Proposal as non-responsive.

All Proposals submitted to the City are subject to the Freedom of Information Act. The City will make the final determination as to whether information, even if marked "confidential," will be disclosed pursuant to a request under the Freedom of Information Act or valid subpoena. Respondent agrees not to pursue any cause of action against the City with regard to disclosure of information.

V. ADDITIONAL DETAILS OF THE RFP PROCESS

A. Addenda

If it becomes necessary to revise or expand upon any part of this RFP, an addendum will be sent to all of the prospective Respondents listed on the "Specification Take-Out-Sheet" prior to the Proposal due date. Prospective Respondents are automatically included on the Specification Take-Out Sheet when they sign for a copy of the RFP package in the Bid and Bond Room, request that the Bid and Bond Room personnel mail them a copy, or download the RFP document per the instructions and requirements in Section I.D.3 and email intent to participate to Bid and Bond. Each addendum is incorporated as part of the RFP documents, and receipt must be acknowledged by the prospective Respondents in the Cover Letter of their Proposals or as otherwise directed herein.

The addendum may include, but will not be limited to, the following:

1. A change of the Response due date;
2. Clarifications to Respondents questions; and
3. Terms and conditions the City anticipates will be included in the final signed contract.

For convenience, previously issued Addendum 1 issued June 20, 2014 is included as Exhibit 2 to this RFP.
B. City’s Rights to Reject Proposal

The City is under no obligation to award an Agreement pursuant to this RFP and, acting through the CPO, reserves the right to reject any and all Proposals. The City reserves the right to use any other procurement method available under applicable law to obtain the Services described herein.

C. No Liability for Costs

The City is not responsible for any costs or damages incurred by Respondents, its team member(s), subcontractors or other interested parties in connection with the RFP process, including but not limited to costs associated with preparing the Proposal, and/or participation in any conferences, oral presentations or negotiations.
EXHIBIT 1

SCOPE OF SERVICES - ISSUED SEPERATELY
EXHIBIT 2

ADDENDUM NO. 1 – ISSUED JUNE 20, 2014
June 20, 2014

ADDENDUM NO. 1
TO
REQUEST FOR CONCEPT DESIGN PROPOSALS (“RFP”) FOR A
CITY-WIDE LIGHTING FRAMEWORK PLAN
SPECIFICATION NO. 124831

For which Submittals are due to be received no later than 4:00 p.m., Central Time on July 7, 2014 in the Department of Procurement Services, Bid and Bond Room 301, City Hall, 121 N. LaSalle Street Chicago, Illinois 60602.

The following revisions are incorporated into the above-referenced RFP document. All other provisions and requirements as originally set forth remain in full force and are binding.

RESPONDENT MUST ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT OF THIS ADDENDUM IN THE COVER LETTER OF ITS SUBMITTAL

REVISIONS:

Revision No. 1. Remove Submittal Requirements, and Replace with the attached Submittal Requirements - Revised.

Revision No. 2. Remove Exhibit 4, EDS Instructions and Replace with the attached Exhibit, 4, EDS Instructions.

QUESTIONS & ANSWERS:

Question 1. If a company is involved in the engineering/design of the "City-Wide Lighting Framework Plan" can that same company be involved later on in the construction of the project?
Response: As stated in Section II. Required Information, Subpart E. Phase 3 Requirements (Finalists) – Design Proposal, Subpart 3. Fee Proposal, the City’s intent is that the selected team will participate in the implementation of the project as the City’s owner’s representative.

Question 2. Is there a detailed list of deliverables that will be required from teams in Phases 2 and 3?
Response: Teams that are selected to continue in the RFP process will receive information during the appropriate phase. The Submittal Checklist lists deliverables for all Phases. Please see p.12 for detailed description of Phase 2 requirements and p. 13 for Phase 3 requirements.

Question 3. Are all the consultancies listed in the RFP required or suggested?
Response: Suggested.

Question 4. Page 3, Section E - Compensation, states that the successful team will serve as the City’s owners representative for further design and construction work necessary to implement the concept design once funding for such implementation has been established. Page 14, Section E.3 - Fee Proposal, states that the successful team will be involved in concept design, schematic design, design development (and possibly construction documents and construction administration) for each of the five elements listed in the plan. The two descriptions above seem to be in conflict with one another, with one being an Owner Representative role and the other a design role for the actual projects generated by the Plan. Please clarify the expected role of the selected team.
Response: Proposals should include a detailed description of scope the team will provide to the City and an appropriate schedule of compensation.

Question 5. Will a team who is selected to prepare the Framework Plan be able to pursue design contracts for individual projects that are generated by the Plan?
Response: The City’s current intent is that a design-builder will complete the design and implement the project. Firms involved in developing the concept design are typically not permitted to be part of the design-build team.
Question 6. Who will be in charge of maintaining installations that are generated out of the Framework Plan and how will maintenance be funded?
Response: Propose options for consideration

Question 7. There is quite a bit of redundancy in the information required in Volumes 1 and 2. For example:
- Volume 1.4., an overview of each design team member is required as well as an organization chart
- Volume 11.1, an overview of the respondent, description of organization structure, description of proposed personnel who will provide services.
- Is the information required in Volume 11.1 for the entire team or just the respondent?
- Volume 11.2, description of professional qualifications and experience of the individuals, organization chart, resumes. Is there a way to limit the redundancy and only describe the team and the individuals in one volume and then reference it in the other volume?
Response: Proposals should include all required information to be eligible for Phase 2 of the RFP process

Question 8. Exhibit 2 is the City of Chicago Travel Guidelines. However on the Submittal Checklist, Schedule of Compensation (Cost Proposal) is listed at Exhibit 2. Please clarify.
Response: See Revision No. 1. Submittal Checklist has been revised.

Question 9. Volume 11.7 requests Audited Financial Statements. If a firm does not have Audited Financial Statements, will financials compiled by independent accountants be acceptable?
Response: Yes.

Question 10. The reference to limited liability companies, does that also include limited liability partnerships?
Response: Yes.

Question 11. Clarify the request for the “development of a master plan” in Volume 1.4.

Question 12. Volume 11.8 describes the need for an Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit, if applicable and refers to Exhibit 4. Exhibit 4 says “When submitting your response to this request for qualifications for Professional Municipal Code Compliance Review Services, Specification No. 124831.” Is this an incorrect reference? Can you confirm that a disclosure statement is required for this project? If the respondent is a Limited Liability Partnership, is a Disclosure Affidavit required for all partners?
Response: See Revision No. 2. Exhibit 4 has been corrected with the correct title. An EDS is required for all members of an LLP.

Question 13. When will the answers to the questions be posted to the City of Chicago website?
Response: Addendum will be made available on Friday, June 20, 2014.

Question 14. Can you please clarify if the City is asking the respondents to the CITY-WIDE LIGHTING FRAMEWORK PLAN RFP to provide financing for project, or to help the city identify potential financing opportunities?
Response: Proposals that include financing or suggestions on financing will be well received. Teams that include members to assist in developing financial strategy will be well received. Financing is not required.

Question 15. In the overview, it is stated that “Design Teams … should be comprised of professionals with expertise in … art and art preservation”. Does this mean that the framework plan should propose new art, beyond lighting that might be considered art? Or does this refer to art that already exists and that may be lit?
Response: The City is open to receive new art installations as part of a proposal.

Question 16. Can a Manufacturer be a part of multiple teams?
Response: The City is requesting holistic approach to framework plan, therefore team members should be inclusive of experts from various disciplines.

Question 17. What is the funding for implementing the design?
Response: To be determined

Question 18. Are requirements in place for not disturbing the aquatic life in the Chicago River with bridge lighting?
Response: There are no requirements, however proposals that are sensitive to the ecology of the river as well as birds will be well received.
Question 19. Will the light out program be taken into consideration when evaluating the designs?
Response: Per Exhibit 1, yes. The key to Lights Out’s success in reducing bird fatalities during bird migration seasons is twofold:

- Reducing exterior lighting on tall buildings anywhere in the city and on low buildings along the lakefront, both of which cause dramatic bird mortality events.
- Reducing the total amount of light emitted from buildings, which has been shown to result in greater bird mortality. The early morning hours are thought to be most important.

During the migration seasons (March 15th - June 7 and August 20th – October 25th)[1] this protocol should be followed:

1. Tall buildings extinguish lighting on their upper stories from no later than 11 PM until after daylight. This includes spotlights, logos, lighted clock faces, greenhouses, antennae lighting, etc. Tenants on the upper floors are encouraged to turn out lights or draw blinds after 11 PM. These recommendations apply to all buildings of 40 or more stories and to buildings of 20 or more stories that are isolated from other buildings.

2. Short buildings along the lakefront with extensive glass exteriors (such as McCormick Place) should extinguish exterior lighting and extinguish interior lighting (or draw blinds) no later than 1 AM until daylight.

3. Extinguish or dim lobby and atria lighting to the maximum extent possible.

4. For any multi-story building, from 1 AM until after daylight extinguish or dim exterior or decorative lighting. This includes spotlights, logos, lighted clock faces, greenhouses, antennae lighting, etc.

5. For any multi-story building, from 1 AM until after daylight minimize the lights in perimeter rooms at all levels of the building.

Question 20. Please include a team work plan (period of time) for implementation.
Response: Implementation will be dependent upon the scope of the projects and its funding.

Question 21. How far do you see the design of the framework going since technology constantly changes and advances?
Response: Advanced, cutting edge, energy efficient technologies will be well received. Proposals should include an installation schedule that account for advancements in the industry.

Question 22. Do you want to see one team only or multiple teams; I.e., one team for bridges, one team for the EL etc.
Response: The City is requesting holistic approach to framework plan, therefore team members should be inclusive of experts from various disciplines.

Question 23. Will you take the option of picking ideas for this project from different firms?
Response: The City prefers a holistic approach provided by a team that can implement the Lighting Framework Plan.

Question 24. How will the project be funded?
Response: To be determined

Question 25. Can our team include members from different countries?
Response: Yes

Question 26. Does the City of Chicago prefer the proposed team be led by a specific discipline (i.e. an architecture firm, lighting designer, engineering firm, landscape architecture firm, etc.)?
Response: No preference

Question 27. Can a member of the winning contractor team bid on subsequent production work within the LFP mandate?
Response: The City typically does not permit designers to work on construction phases as anything other than the owner’s representative.

Question 28. Are non-American companies eligible to bid?
Response: Yes

Specification: 124831, Request for Concept Design Proposals (RFP) for a City-Wide Lighting Framework Plan
Question 29. What is the evaluation grid for Phase 1?
Response: See Section III. Evaluation of Concept Design Proposals. Subpart A on page 14 for the evaluation process.

Question 30. What is the anticipated timeframe or duration for the implementation of the framework plan (e.g. 2 years, 4 years, etc.)?
Response: Implementation will be dependent upon the scope of the projects and its funding.

Question 31. In regard to the Lighting Framework Plan for Chicago webinar this morning, it was mentioned that the teams should consist of members to ensure the “implementation” of the project. Is this in reference to the design portion or is this also including the installation/construction of said design proposal? Clarification on the terminology would be much appreciated.
Response: Implementing the Lighting Framework Plan projects

Question 32. What was the email address for the Bid and Bond Room so that we can register as a RFP document holder?
Response: bidandbond@cityofchicago.org

Question 33. During the webcast there was a lot of talk of implementation. Is there an expectation that the proposed Design Team should include a contractor or will this project go out to bid like a typical construction project?
Response: There will be a separate procurement for installation.

Question 34. How will we be able to view the Addendum mentioned during the meeting?
Response: It will be sent out to all vendors that are registered with the City of Chicago, Bid and Bond Room, City Hall Room 301, Chicago, IL 60602. It will also be posted on the Department of Procurement Services website.

Question 35. Is the city planning on fully funding this project or are they expecting the design teams to bring funding solutions?
Response: Proposals that include financing or suggestions on financing will be well received. Financing is not required.

Question 36. What kind of data will or will not be made available to the teams entering Phase 2 or Phase 3 to do internal analysis of designs and prove out economic benefits?
Response: Short listed teams will be provided information during each Phase of the RFP process. During that time, specific data requests can be made.

Question 37. Will you please provide the list of jury members reviewing the RFPs submitted?
Response: Evaluation Committee members are confidential. Technical Advisors to the committee are:

Rebeccah Sanders  
Executive Director  
Audubon Chicago Region  
Rebeccah Sanders recently joined Audubon Chicago Region as executive director, where she is engaged in creating smart conservation solutions that work for people, birds, and other wildlife. She previously served as Executive Director of the Chicago Cultural Alliance and the International Business Council.

She was awarded a Fulbright Fellowship to Israel in 1998 and an Emerging Leader Fellowship in 2012 from The Chicago Community Trust. She currently serves on several advisory councils for the City of Chicago, the Cultural Tourism Commission for Choose Chicago, and as a board member of the Chinatown Museum Foundation. She holds a BA in Anthropology and Environmental Science from the University of Notre Dame and an MA in Environmental & Ecological Anthropology from the University of Georgia.

Brian Stacy  
Principal, Lighting Designer  
Arup
Brian Stacy is a Principal at Arup and leads the firm's Americas Region lighting group. He has 20 years of extensive experience designing lighting and related systems for a range of exterior and interior environments in the urban, cultural, residential, and entertainment sectors.

Infusing all forms of light – including daylight, electrical and ‘digital light’ in the form of literal or abstract media – is a passion for Brian's multidisciplinary approach for urban design and large-scale strategy projects. Brian has collaborated with many of the world's leading urban planners, architects and landscape architects while serving as lead designer on large scale and award winning lighting landmarks.

Brian leads his team to understand the commercial, aesthetic and programmatic goals that are tailored to each project's needs. Especially on urban facing work, he stresses holistic design solutions that integrate public needs, art light and media into the fabric of the built environment. Often this entails unique solutions that combine private property with public interests.

Prior to joining Arup, Brian worked in Chicago at the Field Museum as a resident designer, as well at Schuler and Shook.

Robin Scott Hunden
President
HSP

Mr. Hunden and his firm offer extensive experience in the economics of major real estate projects. Mr. Hunden has provided his economic development, finance and planning expertise and conducted feasibility and economic impact studies for over 200 projects, including major portions of downtown and other development areas.

Mr. Hunden has also provided impact analysis to the Commonwealth of Kentucky on fourteen projects that have applied for incentives under the Kentucky Tourism Development Act, which include the Kentucky Speedway expansion and Ark Encounter Theme Park, multiple Louisville and Northern Kentucky projects (Newport Aquarium, Hofbrauhaus) and others. He has created dozens of other individual and comprehensive impact models for projects around the U.S. and Canada in cities large and small.

Prior to starting HSP in 2006, Hunden served as Vice President of Johnson Consulting in Chicago. There, he led specialized work on hotels, conference centers, urban entertainment-retail districts sports and convention centers. His work there included such projects as Fort Worth’s Omni Hotel, Erie’s Bayfront Convention Center and Sheraton, multiple arenas, among others. Previously, he conducted real estate finance transactions at Landauer Associates and Grubb & Ellis through their capital markets division.

Mr. Hunden’s public-sector experience includes managing projects for the Indianapolis Bond Bank and the Indianapolis Mayor’s Office, including the 1999 Indiana Convention Center expansion, the RCA Dome expansion, 615-room Marriott and Conseco Fieldhouse. He has written articles on downtown development and taught college-level Destination Development courses. He also sits on the advisory board for DePaul University’s School of Hospitality. Mr. Hunden is a member of the International Society of Hospitality Consultants (ISHC), ULI, IEDC, IDA, ICMA and IAVM.

Melissa Cherry
Vice President, Cultural Tourism and Neighborhoods
Choose Chicago

Since July 2012, Melissa Cherry is the Vice President for Cultural Tourism and Neighborhoods at Choose Chicago, the official sales and marketing organization responsible for promoting Chicago as a global visitor destination to business and leisure travelers. Responsible for leading an overall cultural tourism strategy to increase visitation and awareness to Chicago’s cultural entities, events, and neighborhoods by promoting the city as premier cultural destination, she also oversees the Visitor Services department which operates two visitor information centers and services over a half a million visitors to Chicago annually.

Prior to joining Choose Chicago, Melissa Cherry was the Vice President of External Affairs at the Chicago History Museum and was responsible for implementing marketing and communication strategies as it related to the museum brand, special events, exhibitions, and educational programming. Cherry directed all advertising and communication strategies for the institution to build, manage, and grow its

Specification: 124831, Request for Concept Design Proposals (RFP) for a City-Wide Lighting Framework Plan
brand while maintaining and raising visitor attendance. She also lead, developed, and launched the rebranding of the Chicago Historical Society to the Chicago History Museum in 2005 for the fall 2006 grand-reopening and 150th anniversary events.

From 1996 to 2002, Melissa Cherry was the Director of Cultural Tourism primarily responsible for promoting the cultural destinations of Los Angeles, and developed and managed multimillion dollar marketing campaigns designed to increase tourism revenue to Los Angeles. During her tenure at the Los Angeles Convention & Visitors Bureau, Cherry also served as a core project team member with the City of Los Angeles Cultural Affairs department and the Community Redevelopment Agency (CRA) to produce content for an online resource exploring the LA Region’s cultural neighborhoods and attractions. In addition, she was appointed as the statewide chair from 1999-2002 of the California Cultural Tourism Coalition. Melissa Cherry currently serves on the board of the Lincoln Park Chamber of Commerce and the Friends of the Watts Towers. She received her M.A. in Public Art Studies from the University of Southern California in Los Angeles (1998), and a B.A. in Art History from Howard University (1996).

Lou Raizin
President, Broadway In Chicago
Sr. Vice President, Nederlander Organization
Lou Raizin has over 30 years’ experience in the entertainment industry. As a founder and the prime mover behind Broadway In Chicago, a joint theatrical venture formed in 2000, his leadership propelled the transformation of Chicago from a short-term stop on “the road” to the third most important city in the world for theater. Encompassing the five premier theater stages in the city, Broadway In Chicago has brought an economic impact of up to over $750 million annually to the City of Chicago and State of Illinois, and supports more than 9,200 local jobs. As Senior Vice President of the Nederlander Organization, one of the world’s leading entertainment companies, Raizin is responsible for the development of new ventures, theatres and the pursuit of acquisitions in entertainment-related fields domestically and abroad.

Raizin has produced Broadway and off-Broadway shows and tours, and promoted more than 1,000 concerts in all genres of music. As a real-estate developer, venue operator, promoter and manager, Raizin has overseen the creation and operations of numerous music amphitheaters across the country. Nationally recognized for his creative solutions and proven track record in multi-faceted project management and development, he has worked with the New York Yankees on the visioning of a joint amphitheater/spring training facility and with Disney in planning a Disney World amphitheater. Raizin has and continues to develop large-scale iconic entertainment and tourist-related projects. A common thread in all of his efforts is his ability to elevate the visitor experience in the design of public space and to look at a blank canvas and recognize the opportunity.

Raizin serves on the Executive Committees of Choose Chicago, The Chicago Loop Alliance, chairs the State Street Commission and serves as a director on a number of other civic and not-for-profit organizations.

Robin Bargar
Dean of the School of Media Arts
Columbia College
Robin Bargar is a creative producer of digital media and media software, with a focus on systems integration for interaction design and information display. In April 2011, Robin was named Dean of the School of Media Arts, and Professor in the department of Interactive Arts and Media, Columbia College Chicago. Previously Robin was Dean of the School of Technology and Design and Professor of Entertainment Technology at the New York City College of Technology, City University of New York. Trained as a composer and filmmaker, Robin served on the faculty of the School of Music, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, and as a researcher at the National Center for Supercomputing Applications and the Beckman Institute for Advanced Science and Technology, where he led the Audio Development Group in software development and prototyping media performance in the CAVE virtual environment.

Robin also served as Director of the Integrated Systems Laboratory, an interdisciplinary environment for simulation, prototyping and visualization, part of the five-year $25M US ARL Federated Laboratory Specification: 124831, Request for Concept Design Proposals (RFP) for a City-Wide Lighting Framework Plan
partnership. Robin also designed an integrated technology program for the School of the Art Institute of Chicago, and served as Director of Hexagram, the Institute for Research and Creation in Media Arts and Technologies, Montréal. His creative work has played on MTV and at international venues including SIGGRAPH and Ars Electronica. He holds two US Patents and received an Oscar nomination for Best Short Film (Animated).

Jonathan Boyer, FAIA
Principal
Farr Associates
Jonathan Boyer is a Principal and the Director of Architecture at Farr Associates, a firm considered by the New York Times ‘the most prominent of the city’s growing cadre of ecologically sensitive architects’, Farr Associates was selected by the Chicago AIA as the Firm of the Year in 2013.

A graduate of the University of Pennsylvania and Yale University, Mr. Boyer’s work is focused on high performance architecture ranging from multi-family housing, daycare facilities, schools and theaters to the Wacker Drive Streetscape, Marillac House and the Offices for the Center for Neighborhood Technology.

Mr. Boyer has practiced with SOM and Sheaffer & Roland and has worked on projects in the West Coast, New England and the Midwest region. He has designed five LEED Platinum projects including the conversion of the historic Sears, Roebuck and Company Power House into a LEED Platinum Charter High School, LEED Platinum conversion of ELPC’s offices, the Donnelley Foundation offices and the design of two net-zero energy buildings in the City of Chicago.

Gail Borthwick
Design Director
Gensler
Gail is a design director at Gensler in Chicago with more than 14 years of experience in architecture and a previous career as a financial analyst. Gail has degrees in Architecture and Environmental studies from University of Waterloo in Canada, and Urban Regeneration from University of Edinburgh in Scotland. She has also held several teaching positions at the School of the Art Institute, Harrington College of Design and the Illinois Institute of Technology in Chicago.

With extensive expertise in sustainable design in architecture and urban design, she most recently led the Chicago Lighting Framework Plan Design Strategy working with Choose Chicago and the City of Chicago. Previously at Adrian Smith + Gordon Gill Architecture she led the Chicago Central Loop Area De-Carbonization Plan project and published book. Throughout her career she has been involved in a wide range of project scales from small multi-unit residential to large scale commercial projects and larger urban vision projects across the globe.

At Gensler she is heads up the Computational Design Group and is part of the Design Performance Group. Her focus in architecture is mixed use and tall Buildings development. Place-making – creating a platform for inhabitants to live, work and interact with each other, thus creating overlapping experiences that construct energetic places for interaction are key elements in her work. With a strong passion for architecture and urban design, Gail believes that successful projects must take into consideration a comprehensive range of theories about the city and city life in order to have projects realized.

Ed Marszewski
Co-Director
Public Media Institute
Ed Marszewski is the Co-Director of Public Media Institute, a non-profit 501(c) 3, community based, art & culture organization located in the neighborhood of Bridgeport in the city of Chicago. PMI's mission is to create, incubate and sustain innovative cultural programming through the production of socially engaged projects, festivals, spaces, exhibitions, and media. PMI programs the space, the Co-Prosperity Sphere;

Specification: 124831, Request for Concept Design Proposals (RFP) for a City-Wide Lighting Framework Plan
produces the annual Version Festival; and publishes Lumpen magazine, Proximity magazine, Mash Tun Journal and other titles.

Question 38. If a score sheet will be used can you please provide copy?
Response: Evaluation score sheet is confidential.

Question 39. Should Volume 2 materials (Financial Statements, Economic Disclosures, etc.) be provided for the consultants, or just the prime?
Response: Prime

Question 40. What level of implementation is anticipated in the scope of work; should the team include contractors/builders/installers?
Response: Teams could include contractors/builders/installers, however the City anticipates that implementation of the specific projects will be done through traditional contracting bid process.

Question 41. Is it true the Mayor's overall plan is to dramatically reduce Chicago's light pollution? Who on the panel will be qualified to recognize a LFP that will reduce light pollution, and not increase it?
Response: Evaluation Committee members are confidential; however, technical advisors from a number of disciplines including Bird migration and sustainability are included. Please see page 13 reference of The Lights Out program.

Question 42. There will be many talented teams submitting plans. Will the best of plans be combined? or is it an all-or-nothing process?
Response: Proposals that represent the best team for the Lighting Framework Plan will be well received.

Question 43. Can a team collaboration from multiple countries submit?
Response: Yes

Question 44. How long should our presentation be? can it be multimedia with music?
Response: Additional information will be provided to teams that are selected for that Phase of the RFP. Please see page 13, Phase 3 Requirements (Finalists) for a description.

Question 45. I like the idea of a collaboration of multiple LFP -- public comment and then another go for the final plan... is this possible?
Response: The City anticipates that there will be opportunities for public comment as the development and implementation of the plan proceed.

Question 46. Can a firm (integration, engineering or manufacturing) be a part of multiple design teams and proposals?
Response: Yes

Any and all addenda must be acknowledged by the Respondent in the Cover Letter by Addendum number. Failure to acknowledge on behalf of the Respondent may be cause for rejection of submittal

ALL REVISIONS DESCRIBED HEREIN WILL BE INCORPORATED INTO THE REQUEST FOR QUALIFICATION PER ADDENDUM NO. 1

END OF ADDENDUM NO. 1

CITY OF CHICAGO
DEPARTMENT OF PROCUREMENT SERVICES

JAMIE L. RHEE
CHIEF PROCUREMENT OFFICER

Specification: 124831, Request for Concept Design Proposals (RFP) for a City-Wide Lighting Framework Plan
SPECIAL CONDITIONS REGARDING MINORITY BUSINESS ENTERPRISE COMMITMENT AND WOMEN BUSINESS ENTERPRISE COMMITMENT FOR MBE/WBE PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

I. POLICY AND TERMS

It is the policy of the City of Chicago that Local Businesses certified as Minority Business Enterprises (MBE) and Women Business Enterprises (WBE) in accordance with Section 2-92-420 et seq. of the Municipal Code of Chicago and Regulations Governing Certification of Minority and Women-owned Businesses, and all other Regulations promulgated under the aforementioned sections of the Municipal Code, as well as MBEs and WBEs certified by Cook County, Illinois, shall have full and fair opportunities to participate fully in the performance of this agreement. Therefore, the contractor shall not discriminate against any person or business on the basis of race, color, sex, gender identity, age, religion, disability, national origin, ancestry, sexual orientation, marital status, parental status, military discharge status or source of income, and shall take affirmative action to ensure that MBEs and WBEs shall have full and fair opportunities to compete for and perform subcontracts for supplies or services.

Pursuant to Section 2-92-430 of the Municipal Code of Chicago, the Chief Procurement Officer has established a goal of awarding not less than 25% of the annual dollar value of all non-construction contracts to certified MBEs and 5% of the annual dollar value of all non-construction contracts to certified WBEs.

Accordingly, the Contractor commits to make Good Faith Efforts to expend at least the following percentages of the total contract price (inclusive of any and all modifications and amendments), if awarded, for contract participation by MBEs and WBEs:

- MBE Contract Goal: 25%
- WBE Contract Goal: 5%

The commitment is met by the contractor’s status as an MBE or WBE, or by a joint venture with one or more certified MBEs or WBEs that will perform work on the project, or by subcontracting a portion of the work to one or more MBEs or WBEs, or by the purchase of materials used in the performance of the contract from one or more MBEs or WBEs, or by the indirect participation of MBEs or WBEs in other aspects of the contractor’s business (but no dollar of such indirect MBE or WBE participation shall be credited more than once against a contractor’s MBE or WBE commitment with respect to all government contracts of such contractor), or by any combination of the foregoing.
EXHIBIT 3

Note: MBE/WBE participation goals are separate and those businesses certified with the City of Chicago as both MBE and WBE may only be listed on a bidder’s compliance plan as either a MBE or a WBE, but not both to demonstrate compliance with the contract goals.

As noted above, the contractor may meet all or part of this commitment by contracting with MBEs or WBEs for the provision of goods or services not directly related to the performance of this contract. However, in determining the manner of MBE/WBE participation, the contractor shall first consider involvement of MBEs/WBEs as joint venture partners, subcontractors, and suppliers of goods and services directly related to the performance of this contract. In appropriate cases, the Chief Procurement Officer will require the contractor to demonstrate the specific efforts undertaken to involve MBEs and WBEs in direct participation in the performance of this contract.

The contractor also may with prior approval of the Chief Procurement Officer or designee, meet all, or part, of this commitment through credits received pursuant to Section 2-92-530 of the Municipal Code of Chicago for the voluntary use of MBEs or WBEs in private sector projects.

II. DEFINITIONS

a. “Area of Specialty” means the description of a MBEs or WBE firm’s business which has been determined by the Chief Procurement Officer to be most reflective of the MBE or WBE firm’s claimed specialty or expertise. Each MBE and WBE letter of certification contains a description of the firm’s Area of Specialty. This information is also contained in the Directory (defined below). Credit towards this Contract’s MBE and WBE participation goals shall be limited to the participation of firms performing within their Area of Specialty.

NOTICE: The City of Chicago does not make any representation concerning the ability of any MBE/WBE to perform work within their Area of Specialty. It is the responsibility of all contractors to determine the capability and capacity of MBEs/WBEs to satisfactorily perform the work proposed.

b. “B.E.P.D.” means an entity certified as a Business enterprise owned or operated by people with disabilities as defined in MCC 2-92-586.

c. “Bid” means a bid, proposal, or submittal detailing a description of the services or work to be provided by the contractor in response to a bid solicitation, request for proposal, request for qualification of task order request (issued in accordance with the Master Consulting Agreement) that issued by the City.

d. “Bidder” means any person or business entity that submits a bid, proposal, qualification or submittal that seeks to enter into a contract with the City, and includes all partners, affiliates and joint ventures of such person or entity.

e. “Broker” means a person or entity that fills orders by purchasing or receiving supplies from a third party supplier rather than out of its own existing inventory and provides
no commercially useful function other than acting as a conduit between his or her supplier and his or her customer.

f. “Chief Procurement Officer” or “CPO” means the Chief Procurement Officer of the City of Chicago or his or her designee.

g. “Commercially Useful Function” means responsibility for the execution of a distinct element of the work of the contract, which is carried out by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved, evidencing the responsibilities and risks of a business owner such as negotiating the terms of (sub)contracts, taking on a financial risk commensurate with the contract or its subcontract, responsibility for acquiring the appropriate lines of credit and/or loans, or fulfilling responsibilities as a joint venture partner as described in the joint venture agreement.

h. “Contract Specific Goals” means the subcontracting goals for MBE and WBE participation established for a particular contract.

i. "Contractor” means any person or business entity that has entered into a contract with the City as described herein, and includes all partners, affiliates, and joint ventures of such person or entity.

j. “Direct Participation” the total value of payments made to MBE or WBE firms for work that is completed in their Area of Specialty directly related to the performance of the subject matter of the Contract will count as Direct Participation toward the Contract Specific Goals.

k. “Directory” means the Directory of Certified “Minority Business Enterprises” and “Women Business Enterprises” maintained and published by the City of Chicago. The Directory identifies firms that have been certified as MBEs and WBEs, and includes both the date of their last certification and the area of specialty in which they have been certified. Contractors are responsible for verifying the current certification status of all proposed MBE, and WBE firms.

l. “Good Faith Efforts” means actions undertaken by a bidder or contractor to achieve a Contract Specific Goal that the CPO or his or her designee has determined, by their scope, intensity, and appropriateness to the objective, can reasonably be expected to fulfill the program’s requirements.

m. “Indirect Participation” refers to the value of payments made to MBE or WBE firms for work that is done in their Area of Specialty related to other aspects of the Contractor’s business. (Note: no dollar of such indirect MBE or WBE participation shall be credited more than once against a contractor’s MBE or WBE commitment with respect to all government contracts held by that contractor.)

n. “Joint venture” means an association of a MBE or WBE firm and one or more other firms to carry out a single, for-profit business enterprise, for which each joint venture partner contributes property, capital, efforts, skills and knowledge, and in which the MBE or WBE is responsible for a distinct, clearly defined portion of the work of the contract and whose share in the capital contribution, control, management, risks, and profits of the joint venture are commensurate with its ownership interest.
EXHIBIT 3

o. “Minority Business Enterprise” or “MBE” means a firm awarded certification as a minority owned and controlled business in accordance with City Ordinances and Regulations as well as a firm awarded certification as a minority owned and controlled business by Cook County, Illinois.


q. “Supplier” or “Distributor” refers to a company that owns, operates, or maintains a store, warehouse or other establishment in which materials, supplies, articles or equipment are bought, kept in stock and regularly sold or leased to the public in the usual course of business. A regular distributor or supplier is a firm that owns, operates, or maintains a store, warehouse, or other establishment in which the materials or supplies required for performance of the Contract are bought, kept in stock, and regularly sold to the public in the usual course of business. To be a regular distributor the firm must engage in, as its principal business and in its own name, the purchase, and sale of the products in question. A regular distributor in such bulk items as steel, cement, gravel, stone, and petroleum products need not keep such products in stock if it owns or operates distribution equipment.

r. “Women Business Enterprise” or “WBE” means a firm awarded certification as a women owned and controlled business in accordance with City Ordinances and Regulations as well as a firm awarded certification as a women owned business by Cook County, Illinois.

III. Joint Ventures

The formation of joint ventures to provide MBEs and WBEs with capacity and experience at the prime contracting level, and thereby meet the contract’s MBE/WBE participation goals (in whole or in part) is encouraged. A joint venture may consist of any combination of MBEs, WBEs, and non-certified firms as long as one member is an MBE or WBE.

A. The joint venture may be eligible for credit towards the contract’s MBE/WBE participation goals only if:

1. The MBE or WBE joint venture partner’s share in the capital contribution, control, management, risks and profits of the joint venture is equal to its ownership interest;

2. The MBE or WBE joint venture partner is responsible for a distinct, clearly defined portion of the requirements of the contract for which it is at risk;

3. Each joint venture partner executes the bid to the City; and

4. The joint venture partners have entered into a written agreement specifying the terms and conditions of the relationship between the partners and their relationship and responsibilities to the contract, and all such terms and conditions
EXHIBIT 3

are in accordance with the conditions set forth in Items 1, 2, and 3 above in this Paragraph A.

B. The Chief Procurement Officer shall evaluate the proposed joint venture agreement, the Schedule B submitted on behalf of the proposed joint venture, and all related documents to determine whether these requirements have been satisfied. The Chief Procurement Officer shall also consider the record of the joint venture partners on other City of Chicago contracts. The decision of the Chief Procurement Officer regarding the eligibility of the joint venture for credit towards meeting the contract’s MBE/WBE participation goals, and the portion of those goals met by the joint venture, shall be final.

The joint venture may receive MBE or WBE credit for work performed by the MBE or WBE joint venture partner(s) equal to the value of work performed by the MBE or WBE with its own forces for a distinct, clearly defined portion of the work.

Additionally, if employees of the joint venture entity itself (as opposed to employees of the MBE or WBE partner) perform the work then the value of the work may be counted toward the contract’s MBE/WBE participation goals at a rate equal to the MBE or WBE firm’s percentage of participation in the joint venture as described in Schedule B.

The Chief Procurement Officer may also count the dollar value of work subcontracted to other MBEs and WBEs. Work performed by the forces of a non-certified joint venture partner shall not be counted toward the contract’s MBE/WBE participation goals.

C. Schedule B: MBE/WBE Affidavit of Joint Venture

Where the bidder’s Compliance Plan includes the participation of any MBE or WBE as a joint venture partner, the bidder must submit with its proposal a Schedule B and the proposed joint venture agreement. These documents must both clearly evidence that the MBE or WBE joint venture partner(s) will be responsible for a clearly defined portion of the work to be performed, and that the MBE’s or WBE’s responsibilities and risks are proportionate to its ownership percentage. The proposed joint venture agreement must include specific details related to:

1. The parties’ contributions of capital, personnel, and equipment and share of the costs of insurance and bonding;

2. Work items to be performed by the MBE’s or WBE’s own forces and/or work to be performed by employees of the newly formed joint venture entity;

3. Work items to be performed under the supervision of the MBE or WBE joint venture partner; and

4. The MBE’s or WBE’s commitment of management, supervisory, and operative personnel to the performance of the contract.
Notice: Vague, general descriptions of the responsibilities of the MBE or WBE joint venture partner do not provide any basis for awarding credit. For example, descriptions such as “participate in the budgeting process,” “assist with hiring,” or “work with managers to improve customer service” do not identify distinct, clearly defined portions of the work. Roles assigned should require activities that are performed on a regular, recurring basis rather than as needed. The roles must also be pertinent to the nature of the business for which credit is being sought. For instance, if the scope of work required by the City entails the delivery of goods or services to various sites in the City, stating that the MBE or WBE joint venture partner will be responsible for the performance of all routine maintenance and all repairs required to the vehicles used to deliver such goods or services is pertinent to the nature of the business for which credit is being sought.

Notice: The City requires that, whenever a joint venture is proposed as the prime Contractor, each joint venture partner must separately sign the proposal to the City, in the pages captioned TO BE EXECUTED BY A CORPORATION; TO BE EXECUTED BY A PARTNERSHIP; and/or TO BE EXECUTED BY A SOLE PROPRIETOR, as applicable.

IV. COUNTING MBE/WBE PARTICIPATION TOWARD THE CONTRACT GOALS

Refer to this section when preparing the MBE/WBE compliance plan and completing Schedule D-1 for guidance on what value of the participation by MBEs and WBEs will be counted toward the stated Contract Specific Goals. The “Percent Amount of Participation” depends on whether and with whom a MBE or WBE subcontracts out any portion of its work and other factors.

Firms that are certified as both MBE and WBE may only be listed on a bidder’s compliance plan as either a MBE or a WBE to demonstrate compliance with the Contract Specific Goals. For example, a firm certified as both a MBE and a WBE may only listed on the bidder’s compliance plan under one of the categories, but not both. Only payments made to MBE and WBE firms that meet BOTH the Commercially Useful Function and Area of Specialty requirements above will be counted toward the Contract Specific Goals.

A. Only expenditures to firms that perform a Commercially Useful Function as defined above may count toward the Contract Specific Goals.

1. The CPO will determine whether a firm is performing a commercially useful function by evaluating the amount of work subcontracted, whether the amount the firm is to be paid under the contract is commensurate with the work it is actually performing and the credit claimed for its performance of the work, industry practices, and other relevant factors.

2. A MBE or WBE does not perform a commercially useful function if its participation is only required to receive payments in order to obtain the appearance of MBE or WBE participation. The CPO may examine similar commercial transactions, particularly those in which MBEs or WBEs do not participate, to determine whether non MBE and non WBE firms perform the same function in the marketplace to make a determination.
EXHIBIT 3

B. Only the value of the dollars paid to the MBE or WBE firm for work that it performs in its **Area of Specialty** in which it is certified counts toward the Contract Specific Goals.

C. If the MBE or WBE performs the work itself:
   1. 100% of the value of work actually performed by the MBE’s or WBE’s own forces shall be counted toward the Contract Specific Goals, including the cost of supplies and materials purchased or equipment leased by the MBE or WBE from third parties or second tier subcontractors in order to perform its (sub)contract with its own forces (except supplies and equipment the MBE or WBE subcontractor purchases or leases from the prime contractor or its affiliate). **0% of the value of work at the project site that a MBE or WBE subcontracts to a non-certified firm counts toward the Contract Specific Goals.**

D. If the MBE or WBE is a manufacturer:
   1. 100% of expenditures to a MBE or WBE manufacturer for items needed for the Contract shall be counted toward the Contract Specific Goals. A manufacturer is a firm that operates or maintains a factory or establishment that produces on the premises the materials or supplies obtained by the bidder or contractor.

E. If the MBE or WBE is a distributor or supplier:
   1. 60% of expenditures for materials and supplies purchased from a MBE or WBE that is certified as a regular dealer or supplier shall be counted toward the Contract Specific Goals.

F. If the MBE or WBE is a broker:
   1. 0% of expenditures paid to brokers will be counted toward the Contract Specific Goals.
   2. As defined above, Brokers provide no commercially useful function.

G. If the MBE or WBE is a member of the joint venture contractor/bidder:
   1. A joint venture may count the portion of the total dollar value of the contract equal to the distinct, clearly defined portion of the work of the contract that the MBE or WBE performs with its own forces toward the Contract Specific Goals; or
   2. If employees of this distinct joint venture entity perform the work then the value of the work may be counted toward the Contract Specific Goals at a rate equal to the MBE or WBE firm's percentage of participation in the joint venture as described in Schedule B.
   3. A joint venture may also count the dollar value of work subcontracted to other MBEs and WBEs, however, work subcontracted out to non-certified firms may not be counted.

H. If the MBE or WBE subcontracts out any of its work:
   1. 100% of the value of the work subcontracted to other MBEs or WBEs performing work in its Area of Specialty may be counted toward the Contract Specific Goals.
   2. 0% of the value of work that a MBE or WBE subcontracts to a non-certified firm counts toward the Contract Specific Goals (except as allowed by C.1. above).
   3. The fees or commissions charged for providing a *bona fide* service, such as professional, technical, consulting or managerial services or for providing bonds or insurance and assistance in the procurement of essential personnel, facilities,
EXHIBIT 3

equipment, materials or supplies required for performance of the Contract, may be counted toward the Contract Specific Goals, provided that the fee or commission is determined by the Chief Procurement Officer to be reasonable and not excessive as compared with fees customarily allowed for similar services.

4. The fees charged for delivery of materials and supplies required on a job site (but not the cost of the materials and supplies themselves) when the hauler, trucker, or delivery service is not also the manufacturer of or a regular dealer in the materials and supplies, provided that the fee is determined by the Chief Procurement Officer to be reasonable and not excessive as compared with fees customarily allowed for similar services.

5. The fees or commissions charged for providing any bonds or insurance, but not the cost of the premium itself, specifically required for the performance of the Contract, provided that the fee or commission is determined by the Chief Procurement Officer to be reasonable and not excessive as compared with fees customarily allowed for similar services.

V. REGULATIONS GOVERNING REDUCTIONS TO OR WAIVER OF MBE/WBE GOALS

The following Regulations set forth the standards to be used in determining whether or not a reduction or waivers of the MBE/WBE commitment goals of a particular contract are appropriate. If a bidder determines that it is unable to meet the MBE and/or WBE goal percentage on a City of Chicago contract, a written request for the reduction or waiver of the commitment must be included in the bid or proposal.

The written request for reduction or waiver from the commitment must be in the form of a signed petition for grant of relief from the MBE/WBE percentages submitted on the bidder’s letterhead, and must demonstrate that all required efforts as set forth in this document were taken to secure eligible Minority and Women Business Enterprises to meet the commitments. The Chief Procurement Officer or designee shall determine whether the request for the reduction or waiver will be granted.

All bidders will be considered responsive to the terms and conditions of these Regulations if, at the time of bid, it submits a waiver request and all supporting documentation that adequately addresses the conditions for waiver of MBE/WBE goals, including proof of notification to assist agencies except:

1) Bidders responding to Request for Proposals (RFPs) who have been identified as a sort listed candidate and/or a prospective awardee will be given a designated time allowance, but no more than fourteen (14) calendar days to submit to the Department of Procurement Services complete documentation that adequately addresses the conditions for waiver described herein; and

2) Bidders responding to Request for Information and or Qualifications (RFI/RFQs) deemed by the Chief Procurement Officer or authorized designee to be the most responsive and responsible shall submit documentation that adequately addresses the conditions for waiver described herein during negotiations.

Failure to submit documentation sufficient to support the waiver request will cause the bid/proposal to be found non-responsive by the Chief Procurement Officer, and the bid/proposal will be rejected. In such cases the remedies to be taken by the Chief Procurement Officer, in his or her discretion, may include, but are not limited to,
EXHIBIT 3

forfeiture of bid deposit; negotiating with the next lowest bidder; or re-advertising the bid/proposal. All bidders must submit all required documents at the time of bid opening to expedite the contract award.

A. Direct/Indirect Participation

Each of the following elements must be present in order to determine whether or not such a reduction or waiver is appropriate.

1. The bidder has documented the unsuccessful solicitation for either subcontractors or joint venture partners of at least 50% (or at least five when there are more than eleven certified firms in the commodity area) of the appropriate certified MBE/WBE firms to perform any direct or indirect work identified or related to the advertised bid/proposal. Documentation must include but is not necessarily limited to:

   a. A detailed statement of efforts to identify and select portions of work identified in the bid solicitation for subcontracting to MBEs and WBEs;

   b. A listing of all MBEs and WBEs contacted for the bid solicitation that includes:

      i. Name, address, email and telephone number of MBE/WBE firms solicited;
      ii. Date and time of contact;
      iii. Person contacted;
      iv. Method of contact (letter, telephone call, facsimile, email, etc.).

   c. Copies of letters or any other evidence of mailing that substantiates outreach to MBE/WBE vendors that includes:

      i. Project identification and location;
      ii. Classification/commodity of work items for which quotations were sought;
      iii. Date, item, and location for acceptance of subcontractor bids;
      iv. Detailed statements summarizing direct negotiations with appropriate MBEs and WBEs for specific portions of the work and indicating why negotiations were not successful;
      v. Affirmation that Good Faith Efforts have been demonstrated by: choosing subcontracting opportunities likely to achieve MBE/WBE goals; not imposing any limiting conditions which were not mandatory for all subcontractors; providing notice of subcontracting opportunities to M/WBE firms and assist agencies at least five (5) business days in advance of the initial bid due date.

   OR

2. Subcontractor participation will be deemed excessively costly when the MBE/WBE subcontractor proposal exceeds the average price quoted by more than twenty percent (20%). In order to establish that a subcontractor’s quote is excessively costly, the bidder must provide the following information:

   a. A detailed statement of the work identified for MBE/WBE participation for
EXHIBIT 3

which the bidder asserts the MBE/WBE quote(s) were excessively costly (in excess of 20% higher).

b. A listing of all potential subcontractors contacted for a quotation on that work item;

c. Prices quoted for the subcontract in question by all such potential subcontractors for that work item.

3. Other documentation that demonstrates to the satisfaction of the Chief Procurement Officer that the MBE/WBE proposals are excessively costly, even though not in excess of 20% higher than the average price quoted. This determination will be based on factors that include, but are not limited to the following:

a. The City's estimate for the work under a specific subcontract;

b. The bidder's own estimate for the work under the subcontract;

c. An average of the bona fide prices quoted for the subcontract;

d. Demonstrated increase in other contract costs as a result of subcontracting to the M/WBE or other firm.

B. Assist Agency Participation

Every waiver and/or reduction request must include evidence that the bidder/contractor has provided timely notice of the need for subcontractors to an appropriate association/assist agency representative of the MBE/WBE business community shown in Attachment A. This notice must be given at least five (5) business days in advance of the initial bid due date.

The notice requirement of this Section will be satisfied if a bidder contacts at least one of the associations on Attachment A when the prime contractor seeks a waiver or reduction in the utilization goals. Attachment B provides the letter format that a prime contractor may use. Proof of notification prior to bid submittal (e.g. certified mail receipt or facsimile transmittal receipt) will be required for any bid/proposal submitted to be deemed responsive on the date of bid opening. If deemed appropriate, the Contract Compliance Officer may contact the assist agency for verification of notification.

C. Impracticability

1. If the Chief Procurement Officer determines that a lesser MBE and/or WBE percentage standard is appropriate with respect to a particular contract subject to competitive bidding prior to the bid solicitations for such contract, bid specifications shall include a statement of such revised standard.

2. The requirements set forth in these Regulations shall not apply where the Chief Procurement Officer determines prior to the bid solicitations that MBE/WBE subcontractor participation is impracticable.

This may occur whenever the Chief Procurement Officer determines that for reasons of time, need, industry practices, or standards not previously known by the Chief Procurement Officer, or such other extreme circumstances as may be deemed appropriate, such a Waiver is in the best interests of the City. This determination may be made in connection with a particular contract, whether before the contract is let for bid,
during the bid or award process, before or during negotiation of the contract, or during the performance of the contract.

For all notifications required to be made by bidders in situations where the Chief Procurement Officer has determined that time is of the essence, documented telephone contact may be substituted for letter contact.

VI. PROCEDURE TO DETERMINE BID COMPLIANCE

A bid may be rejected as non-responsive if it fails to submit one or more of the following with its bid demonstrating its Good Faith Efforts to meet the Contract Specific Goals by reaching out to MBEs and WBEs to perform work on the contract: 1) An MBE/WBE compliance plan demonstrating how the bidder plans to meet the Contract Specific Goals; and/or 2) a request for reduction or waiver of the Contract Specific Goals in accordance with Section 2-92-450 of the MCC.

Only compliance plans utilizing MBE and WBE firms that meet BOTH the Commercially Useful Function and Area of Specialty requirements will be counted toward the Contract Specific Goals.

The following Schedules and described documents constitute the bidder’s MBE/WBE proposal, and must be submitted in accordance with the guidelines stated:

A. Schedule C-1: Letter of Intent from MBE/WBE to Perform as Subcontractor, Supplier, and/or Consultant

The bidder must submit the appropriate Schedule C-1 with the bid for each MBE and WBE included on the Schedule D-1. Suppliers must submit the Schedule C-1 for Suppliers, first tier subcontractors must submit a Schedule C-1 for Subcontractors to the Prime Contractor, and second or lower tier subcontractors must submit a Schedule C-1 for second tier Subcontractors. The City encourages subcontractors to utilize the electronic fillable format Schedule C-1, which is available at the Department of Procurement Services website, http://cityofchicago.org/forms. Each Schedule C-1 must accurately detail the work to be performed by the MBE or WBE and the agreed upon rates/prices. Each Schedule C-1 must also include a separate sheet as an attachment on which the MBE or WBE fully describes its proposed scope of work, including a description of the commercially useful function being performed by the MBE or WBE in its Area of Specialty. If a facsimile copy of the Schedule C has been submitted with the bid, an executed original Schedule C must be submitted by the bidder for each MBE and WBE included on the Schedule D-1 within five (5) business days after the date of the bid opening.

Failure to submit a completed Schedule C-1 in accordance with this section shall entitle the City to deem the bid/proposal non-responsive and therefore reject the bid/proposal.

B. Letters of Certification.

A copy of each proposed MBE/WBE firm’s current Letter of Certification from the City of Chicago or Cook County, Illinois, must be submitted with the bid/proposal. All Letters of Certification issued by the City of Chicago and Cook County include a statement of the
EXHIBIT 3

MBE/WBE firm's Area of Specialty. The MBE/WBE firm's scope of work, as detailed by their Schedule C-1, must conform to their stated Area of Specialty.

C. Joint Venture Agreements.

If the bidder’s MBE/WBE proposal includes the participation of an MBE/WBE as joint venture on any tier (either as the bidder/contractor or as a subcontractor), the bidder must provide a copy of the joint venture agreement and a Schedule B along with all other requirements listed in Section III above. In order to demonstrate the MBE/WBE partner's share in the ownership, control, management responsibilities, risks and profits of the joint venture, the proposed joint venture agreement must include specific details related to: (1) contributions of capital and equipment; (2) work responsibilities or other performance to be undertaken by the MBE/WBE; and (3) the commitment of management, supervisory and operative personnel employed by the MBE/WBE to be dedicated to the performance of the contract. The joint venture agreement must also clearly define each partner’s authority to contractually obligate the joint venture and each partner's authority to expend joint venture funds (e.g., check signing authority).

D. Schedule D-1: Affidavit of MBE/WBE Goal Implementation Plan

Bidders must submit, together with the bid, a completed Schedule D-1 committing them to the utilization of each listed MBE/WBE firm. The City encourages bidders to utilize the electronic fillable format Schedule D-1, which is available at the Department of Procurement Services website, http://cityofchicago.org/forms. Except in cases where the bidder has submitted a request for a complete waiver of or variance from the MBE/WBE commitment in accordance with Section V herein, the bidder must commit to the expenditure of a specific dollar amount of participation by each MBE/WBE firm included on their Schedule D-1. The total dollar commitment to proposed MBEs must at least equal the MBE goal, and the total dollar commitment to proposed WBEs must at least equal the WBE goal. Bidders are responsible for calculating the dollar equivalent of the MBE and WBE goals as percentages of their total base bids or in the case of Term Agreements, depends upon requirements agreements and blanket agreements, as percentages of the total estimated usage. All commitments made by the bidder's Schedule D-1 must conform to those presented in the submitted Schedule C-1. If Schedule C-1 is submitted after the opening, the bidder may submit a revised Schedule D-1 (executed and notarized to conform with the Schedules C-1). Bidders shall not be permitted to add MBEs or WBEs after bid opening to meet the Contract Specific Goals, however, contractors are encouraged to add additional MBE/WBE vendors to their approved compliance plan during the performance of the contract when additional opportunities for participation are identified. Except in cases where substantial and documented justification is provided, bidders will not be allowed to reduce the dollar commitment made to any MBE or WBE in order to achieve conformity between the Schedules C-1 and D-1.

All commitments for joint venture agreements must be delineated in the Schedule B.

VII. REPORTING REQUIREMENTS DURING THE TERM OF THE CONTRACT

A. The Contractor will, not later than thirty (30) calendar days from the award of a contract by the City, execute formal contracts or purchase orders with the MBEs and WBEs
EXHIBIT 3

included in their approved MBE/WBE Utilization Plan. These written agreements will be made available to the Chief Procurement Officer upon request.

B. The contractor will be responsible for reporting payments to all subcontractors on a monthly basis in the form of an electronic audit. Upon the first payment issued by the City of Chicago to the contractor for services performed, on the first day of each month and every month thereafter, email and or fax audit notifications will be sent out to the contractor with instructions to report payments that have been made in the prior month to each subcontractor. The reporting of payments to all subcontractors must be entered into the Certification and Compliance Monitoring System (C2), or whatever reporting system is currently in place, on or before the fifteenth (15th) day of each month.

C. Once the prime contractor has reported payments made to each MBE and WBE, including zero dollar amount payments, the MBE and WBE will receive an email and or fax notification requesting them to log into the system and confirm payments received. All monthly confirmations must be reported on or before the 20th day of each month. Contractor and subcontractor reporting to the C2 system must be completed by the 25th of each month or payments may be withheld.

D. All subcontract agreements between the contractor and MBE/WBE firms or any first tier non-certified firm and lower tier MBE/WBE firms must contain language requiring the MBE/WBE to respond to email and/or fax notifications from the City of Chicago requiring them to report payments received for the prime or the non-certified firm.

Access to the Certification and Compliance Monitoring System (C2), which is a web based reporting system, can be found at: https://chicago.mwdbe.com

E. The Chief Procurement Officer or any party designated by the Chief Procurement Officer, shall have access to the contractor's books and records, including without limitation payroll records, tax returns and records and books of account, to determine the contractor's compliance with its commitment to MBE and WBE participation and the status of any MBE or WBE performing any portion of the contract. This provision shall be in addition to, and not a substitute for, any other provision allowing inspection of the contractor's records by any officer or official of the City for any purpose.

F. The contractor shall maintain records of all relevant data with respect to the utilization of MBEs and WBEs, retaining these records for a period of at least five years after final acceptance of the work. Full access to these records shall be granted to City, federal or state authorities or other authorized persons.

VIII. CHANGES TO COMPLIANCE PLAN

A. No changes to the Compliance Plan or contractual MBE and WBE commitments or substitution of MBE or WBE subcontractors may be made without the prior written approval of the Contract Compliance Officer. Unauthorized changes or substitutions, including performing the work designated for a subcontractor with the contractor's own forces, shall be a violation of these Special Conditions and a breach of the contract with the City, and may cause termination of the executed Contract for breach, and/or subject the bidder or contractor to contract remedies or other sanctions. The facts supporting the request for changes must not have been known nor reasonably could have been known
EXHIBIT 3

by the parties prior to entering into the subcontract. Bid shopping is prohibited. The bidder or contractor must negotiate with the subcontractor to resolve the problem. If requested by either party, the Department of Procurement Services shall facilitate such a meeting. Where there has been a mistake or disagreement about the scope of work, the MBE or WBE can be substituted only where an agreement cannot be reached for a reasonable price for the correct scope of work.

B. Substitutions of a MBE or WBE subcontractor shall be permitted only on the following basis:

1. Unavailability after receipt of reasonable notice to proceed;
2. Failure of performance;
3. Financial incapacity;
4. Refusal by the subcontractor to honor the bid or proposal price or scope;
5. Mistake of fact or law about the elements of the scope of work of a solicitation where a reasonable price cannot be agreed;
6. Failure of the subcontractor to meet insurance, licensing, or bonding requirements;
7. The subcontractor’s withdrawal of its bid or proposal;
8. Subcontractor provided false information; or
9. De-certification the subcontractor as a MBE or WBE (graduation from the MBE/WBE program does not constitute de-certification).

C. If it becomes necessary to substitute a MBE or WBE or otherwise change the Compliance Plan, the procedure will be as follows:

1. The bidder or contractor must notify the Contract Compliance Officer and Chief Procurement Officer in writing of the request to substitute a MBE or WBE or otherwise change the Compliance Plan. The request must state specific reasons for the substitution or change. A letter from the MBE or WBE to be substituted or affected by the change stating that it cannot perform on the contract or that it agrees with the change in itscope of work must be submitted with the request.
2. The City will approve or deny a request for substitution or other change within 15 business days of receipt of the written request.
3. Where the bidder or contractor has established the basis for the substitution to the satisfaction of the Chief Procurement Officer, it must make Good Faith Efforts to meet the Contract Specific Goal by substituting a MBE or WBE subcontractor. Documentation of a replacement MBE or WBE, or of Good Faith Efforts, must meet the requirements in section V. If the MBE or WBE Contract Specific Goal cannot be reached and Good Faith Efforts have been made, as determined by the Chief Procurement Officer, the bidder or contractor may substitute with a non-MBE or non-WBE.
4. If a bidder or contractor plans to hire a subcontractor for any scope of work that was not previously disclosed in the Compliance Plan, the bidder or contractor must obtain the approval of the Chief Procurement Officer to modify the Compliance Plan and must make Good Faith Efforts to ensure that MBEs or WBEs have a fair opportunity to bid on the new scope of work.
5. A new subcontract must be executed and submitted to the Contract Compliance Officer within five business days of the bidder’s or contractor’s receipt of City approval for the substitution or other change.
D. The City shall not be required to approve extra payment for escalated costs incurred by the contractor when a substitution of subcontractors becomes necessary to comply with MBE/WBE contract requirements.

IX. **NON-COMPLIANCE AND DAMAGES**

A. Without limitation, the following shall constitute a material breach of this contract and entitle the City to declare a default, terminate the contract, and exercise those remedies provided for in the contract at law or in equity: (1) failure to demonstrate good faith efforts to comply with MBE or WBE participation requirements; and (2) disqualification as a MBE or WBE of the contractor or any joint venture partner, subcontractor or supplier if its status as an MBE or WBE was a factor in the award of the contract and such status was misrepresented by the contractor.

B. Payments due to the contractor may be withheld until corrective action is taken.

C. Pursuant to 2-92-445, remedies or sanctions may include a penalty in the amount of the discrepancy between the amount of the MBE/WBE participation commitment and the achieved amount of MBE/WBE participation, disqualification from contracting or subcontracting on additional City contracts for up to three years. The consequences provided herein shall be in addition to any other criminal or civil liability to which such entities may be subject.

D. The contractor shall have the right to protest the determination of non-compliance and the imposition of any penalty by the Chief Procurement Officer pursuant to 2-92-445 of the Municipal Code of the City of Chicago, within 15 business days of the determination.

X. **Arbitration**

A. In the event a contractor has not complied with the contractual MBE/WBE percentages in its Schedule D, underutilization of MBEs/WBEs shall entitle the affected MBE/WBE to recover from the contractor damages suffered by such entity as a result of being underutilized; provided, however, that this provision shall not apply to the extent such underutilization occurs pursuant to a waiver or substitution approved by the City. The Ordinance and contracts subject thereto provide that any disputes between the contractor and such affected MBEs/WBEs regarding damages shall be resolved by binding arbitration before an independent arbitrator other than the City, with reasonable expenses, including attorney's fees, being recoverable by a prevailing MBE/WBE in accordance with these regulations. This provision is intended for the benefit of any MBE/WBE affected by underutilization and grants such entity specific third party beneficiary rights. Any rights conferred by this regulation are non-waivable and take precedence over any agreement to the contrary, including but not limited to those contained in a subcontract, suborder, or communicated orally between a contractor and a MBE/WBE.

B. An MBE/WBE desiring to arbitrate shall contact the contractor in writing to initiate the arbitrative process. Except as otherwise agreed to in writing by the affected parties subject to the limitation contained in the last sentence of the previous paragraph, within ten (10) calendar days of the contractor receiving notification of the intent to arbitrate from the MBE/WBE the above-described disputes shall be arbitrated in accordance with
the Commercial Arbitration Rules of the American Arbitration Association (AAA), a not-for-profit agency, with an office at 225 North Michigan Avenue, Suite 2527, Chicago, Illinois 60601-7601 [Phone: (312) 616-6560; Fax: (312) 819-0404]. All such arbitrations shall be initiated by the MBE/WBE filing a demand for arbitration with the AAA; shall be conducted by the AAA; and held in Chicago, Illinois.

C. All arbitration fees are to be paid pro rata by the parties, however, that the arbitrator is authorized to award reasonable expenses, including attorney's and arbitrator fees, as damages to a prevailing MBE/WBE.

D. The MBE/WBE must send the City a copy of the Demand for Arbitration within ten (10) calendar days after it is filed with the AAA. The MBE/WBE also must send the City a copy of the decision of the arbitrator within ten (10) calendar days of receiving such decision. Judgment upon the award rendered by the arbitrator may be entered in any court of competent jurisdiction.

XI **Equal Employment Opportunity**

Compliance with MBE and WBE requirements will not diminish or supplant equal employment opportunity and civil rights provisions as required by law related to bidder or contractor and subcontractor obligations.
### Attachment A – Assist Agency List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Agency Name</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Phone</th>
<th>Fax</th>
<th>Email</th>
<th>Web Link</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>American Brotherhood of Contractors</td>
<td>535 West 175th Street</td>
<td>(773) 481-5640</td>
<td></td>
<td><a href="mailto:abca@constructive-business.com">abca@constructive-business.com</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian American Business Expo</td>
<td>207 East Ohio St. Suite 218</td>
<td>312-233-2810</td>
<td>312-265-6398</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Janny@AsianAmericanBusinessExpo.org">Janny@AsianAmericanBusinessExpo.org</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian American Institute</td>
<td>4753 N. Broadway St. Suite 904</td>
<td>(773) 271-0899</td>
<td></td>
<td><a href="mailto:klfernica@aaiicg.org">klfernica@aaiicg.org</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Association of Asian Construction Enterprises</td>
<td>333 N. Ogden Avenue</td>
<td>(647) 525-9693</td>
<td></td>
<td><a href="mailto:nakmancom@aaiicg.org">nakmancom@aaiicg.org</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Contractors United</td>
<td>400 W. 76th Street, Suite 200</td>
<td>(773) 483-4000</td>
<td>(773) 483-4150</td>
<td><a href="mailto:bconvevera@att.net">bconvevera@att.net</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cosmopolitan Chamber of Commerce</td>
<td>203 N. Wabash, Suite 518</td>
<td>(312) 499-0611</td>
<td></td>
<td><a href="mailto:ccarey@cosmostc.org">ccarey@cosmostc.org</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eighteenth Street Development Corporation</td>
<td>1843 South Carpenter</td>
<td>(312) 733-2287</td>
<td></td>
<td><a href="mailto:asolo@eighteenthstreet.org">asolo@eighteenthstreet.org</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chatham Business Association Small Business</td>
<td>8441 S. Cottage Grove Avenue</td>
<td>(773) 994-5006</td>
<td></td>
<td><a href="mailto:melkelcb@sbgl.com">melkelcb@sbgl.com</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chamber of Commerce</td>
<td>3656 N. Halsted</td>
<td>(773) 303-0167</td>
<td></td>
<td><a href="mailto:glchamber@chicago.org">glchamber@chicago.org</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chicago Minority Supplier Development Council, Inc.</td>
<td>105 W. Adams, Suite 2300</td>
<td>(312) 755-8880</td>
<td></td>
<td><a href="mailto:pbarreda@chicagoarea.com">pbarreda@chicagoarea.com</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chicago Urban League</td>
<td>4510 S. Michigan Ave.</td>
<td>(773) 285-5800</td>
<td></td>
<td><a href="mailto:president@thechicagourbanleague.com">president@thechicagourbanleague.com</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chicago Women in Trades (CWIT)</td>
<td>4425 S. Western Blvd.</td>
<td>(312) 942-0802</td>
<td></td>
<td><a href="mailto:ovlininfo@comcast.net">ovlininfo@comcast.net</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coalition for United Community Labor Force</td>
<td>1253 W. 63rd Street</td>
<td>(312) 243-5149</td>
<td></td>
<td><a href="mailto:jhatchett@comcast.net">jhatchett@comcast.net</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CITY OF CHICAGO ASSIST AGENCY LIST**

Assist Agencies are comprised of not-for-profit agencies and/or chamber of commerce agencies that represent the interest of small, minority and/or women owned businesses.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Federation of Women Contractors</th>
<th>Rainbow/PUSH Coalition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5650 S. Archer Avenue, Chicago, IL 60638</td>
<td>International Trade Bureau, 930 E. 50th Street,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phone: (312) 360-1122, Fax: (312) 360-0239, Email: <a href="mailto:fwochiba@gmail.com">fwochiba@gmail.com</a>, Web: <a href="http://www.fwochiba.com">www.fwochiba.com</a></td>
<td>Chicago, IL 60615</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Phone: (773) 256-2781, Fax: (773) 373-4104,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Email: <a href="mailto:bevans@rainbowpush.org">bevans@rainbowpush.org</a>, Web: <a href="http://www.rainbowpush.org">www.rainbowpush.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hispanic American Construction Industry Association (HACIA)</td>
<td>South Shore Chamber, Incorporated</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>650 West Lake Street, Chicago, IL 6061</td>
<td>Black United Funds Bldg., 1750 E. 71st Street,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phone: (312) 666-5910, Fax: (312) 666-5692, Email: <a href="mailto:info@haciarworks.org">info@haciarworks.org</a>, Web: <a href="http://www.haciarworks.org">www.haciarworks.org</a></td>
<td>Chicago, IL 60649-2000, Phone: (773) 955-9508,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Email: <a href="mailto:shshrechamber@sbcglobal.net">shshrechamber@sbcglobal.net</a>, Web: <a href="http://www.southshorechamberinc.org">www.southshorechamberinc.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illinois Hispanic Chamber of Commerce</td>
<td>Suburban Minority Contractors Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>855 W. Adams, Suite 100, Chicago, IL 60607</td>
<td>1250 Grove Ave, Suite 200, Barrington, IL 60010,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phone: (312) 425-9500, Fax: (312) 425-9510, Email: <a href="mailto:odue@ihcchbusiness.net">odue@ihcchbusiness.net</a>, Web: <a href="http://www.ihcchbusiness.net">www.ihcchbusiness.net</a></td>
<td>Phone: (847) 852-5010, Fax: (847) 382-1787,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Email: <a href="mailto:aprilcobra@hotmail.com">aprilcobra@hotmail.com</a>, Web: <a href="http://www.suburbanblackcontractors.org">www.suburbanblackcontractors.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin American Chamber of Commerce</td>
<td>Women Construction Owners &amp; Executives (WCOE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3512 West Fullerton Avenue, Chicago, IL 60647</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phone: (773) 252-5211, Fax: (773) 252-7065, Email: <a href="mailto:d.lorenzopadron@latinamericanchamberofcommerce.com">d.lorenzopadron@latinamericanchamberofcommerce.com</a>, Web: <a href="http://www.latinamericanchamberofcommerce.com">www.latinamericanchamberofcommerce.com</a></td>
<td>33 West Monroe, Suite 1540, Chicago, Illinois 60603, Phone: (312) 425-9560, Fax: (312) 425-9564, Email: <a href="mailto:shandy@infrastructure-eng.com">shandy@infrastructure-eng.com</a>, Web: <a href="http://www.nomeonline.org">www.nomeonline.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Organization of Minority Engineers</td>
<td>Women's Business Development Center</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33 West Monroe, Suite 1540, Chicago, Illinois 60603</td>
<td>8 South Michigan Ave., Suite 400, Chicago, IL 60603</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phone: (312) 425-9560, Fax: (312) 425-9564, Email: <a href="mailto:shandy@infrastructure-eng.com">shandy@infrastructure-eng.com</a>, Web: <a href="http://www.nomeonline.org">www.nomeonline.org</a></td>
<td>Phone: (312) 853-3477, Fax: (312) 853-0145, Email: <a href="mailto:fourny@wbdc.org">fourny@wbdc.org</a>, Web: <a href="http://www.wbdc.org">www.wbdc.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Attachment B - Sample Format for Requesting Assist Agency Comments on Bidder’s Request for Reduction or Waiver of MBE/WBE Goals

On Bidder/Proposer’s Letterhead – SEND TO THE ASSIST AGENCIES – DO NOT SEND TO THE CITY

RETURN RECEIPT REQUESTED

(Date)

Specification No.: ________________
Project Description: Insurance Broker Services and Administration of an OCIP for City Construction Projects

(Assist Agency Name and Address – SEND TO THE ASSIST AGENCIES – DO NOT SEND TO THE CITY)

Dear ____________________:

___________________ (Bidder/Proposer) intends to submit a bid/proposal in response to the above referenced specification with the City of Chicago. Bids are due _____________ advertised specification with the City of Chicago.

The following areas have been identified for subcontracting opportunities on both a direct and indirect basis:

__________________________________________________________________________________

__________________________________________________________________________________

Our efforts to identify potential subcontractors have not been successful in order to meet the Disadvantaged/Minority/Women Business Enterprise contract goal. Due to the inability to identify an appropriate DBE/MBE/WBE firm certified by the City of Chicago to participate as a subcontractor or joint venture partner, a request for the waiver of the contract goals will be submitted. If you are aware of such a firm, please contact ___________________________________________________________________________________________________

Name of Company Representative at Address/Phone within (10) ten business days of receipt of this letter.

Under the City of Chicago’s MBE/WBE/DBE Ordinance, your agency is entitled to comment upon this waiver request to the City of Chicago. Written comments may be directed within ten (10) working days of your receipt of this letter to:

Monica Jimenez, Deputy Procurement Officer
Department of Procurement Services
City of Chicago
121 North La Salle Street, Room 806
Chicago, Illinois 60602

If you wish to discuss this matter, please contact the undersigned at ____________________.

Sincerely,
This form need not be submitted if all joint venturers are MBEs and/or WBEs. In such a case, however, a written joint venture agreement among the MBE and WBE venturers must be submitted. In all proposed joint ventures, each MBE and/or WBE venturer must submit a copy of their current Letter of Certification.

All Information Requested by this Schedule must be Answered in the Spaces Provided. Do Not Refer to Your Joint Venture Agreement Except to Expand on Answers Provided on this Form. If Additional Space Is Required, Additional Sheets May Be Attached.

I. Name of joint venture:
Address of joint venture:
Phone number of joint venture:

II. Identify each non-MBE/WBE venturer(s):
Name of Firm: ____________________________
Address: ________________________________
Phone: _________________________________
Contact person for matters concerning MBE/WBE compliance:

III. Identify each MBE/WBE venturer(s):
Name of Firm: ____________________________
Address: ________________________________
Phone: _________________________________
Contact person for matters concerning MBE/WBE compliance:

IV. Describe the role(s) of the MBE and/or WBE venturer(s) in the joint venture:

V. Attach a copy of the joint venture agreement. In order to demonstrate the MBE and/or WBE venturer's share in the ownership, control, management responsibilities, risks and profits of the joint venture, the proposed joint venture agreement must include specific details related to: (1) the contributions of capital and equipment; (2) work items to be performed by the MBE/WBE's own forces; (3) work items to be performed under the supervision of the MBE/WBE venturer; and (4) the commitment of management, supervisory and operative personnel employed by the MBE/WBE to be dedicated to the performance of the project.

VI. Ownership of the Joint Venture.
A. What are the percentage(s) of MBE/WBE ownership of the joint venture?
   MBE/WBE ownership percentage(s) __________
   Non-MBE/WBE ownership percentage(s) ________

B. Specify MBE/WBE percentages for each of the following (provide narrative descriptions and other detail as applicable):
   1. Profit and loss sharing: ________________________________
   2. Capital contributions:
      (a) Dollar amounts of initial contribution: ________________________________
Schedule B: Affidavit of Joint Venture (MBE/WBE)

(b) Dollar amounts of anticipated on-going contributions: 

3. Contributions of equipment (Specify types, quality and quantities of equipment to be provided by each venturer):

4. Other applicable ownership interests, including ownership options or other agreements which restrict or limit ownership and/or control:

5. Provide copies of all written agreements between venturers concerning this project.

6. Identify each current City of Chicago contract (and each contract completed during the past two (2) years) by a joint venture of two or more firms participating in this joint venture:

VII. Control of and Participation in the Joint Venture. Identify by name and firm those individuals who are, or will be, responsible for, and have the authority to engage in the following management functions and policy decisions. (Indicate any limitations to their authority such as dollar limits and co-signatory requirements.):

A. Joint venture check signing:

B. Authority to enter contracts on behalf of the joint venture:

C. Signing, co-signing and/or collateralizing loans:

D. Acquisition of lines of credit:
E. Acquisition and indemnification of payment and performance bonds:

F. Negotiating and signing labor agreements:

G. Management of contract performance. (Identify by name and firm only):
   1. Supervision of field operations:
   2. Major purchases:
   3. Estimating:
   4. Engineering:

VIII. Financial Controls of joint venture:
A. Which firm and/or individual will be responsible for keeping the books of account?

B. Identify the managing partner, if any, and describe the means and measure of their compensation:

C. What authority does each venturer have to commit or obligate the other to insurance and bonding companies, financing institutions, suppliers, subcontractors, and/or other parties participating in the performance of this contract or the work of this project?

IX. State the approximate number of operative personnel (by trade) needed to perform the joint venture’s work under this contract. Indicate whether they will be employees of the non-MBE/WBE firm, the MBE/WBE firm, or the joint venture.
Schedule B: Affidavit of Joint Venture (MBE/WBE)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Trade</th>
<th>Non-MBE/WBE Firm (Number)</th>
<th>MBE/WBE (Number)</th>
<th>Joint Venture (Number)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If any personnel proposed for this project will be employees of the joint venture:

A. Are any proposed joint venture employees currently employed by either venturer?
   Currently employed by non-MBE/WBE (number) _____   Employed by MBE/WBE _____

B. Identify by name and firm the individual who will be responsible for hiring joint venture employees:

C. Which venturer will be responsible for the preparation of joint venture payrolls:

X. Please state any material facts of additional information pertinent to the control and structure of this joint venture.

________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________
Schedule B: Affidavit of Joint Venture (MBE/WBE)

The undersigned affirms that the foregoing statements are correct and include all material information necessary to identify and explain the terms and operations of our joint venture and the intended participation of each venturer in the undertaking. Further, the undersigned covenant and agree to provide to the City current, complete and accurate information regarding actual joint venture work and the payment therefore, and any proposed changes in any provision of the joint venture agreement, and to permit the audit and examination of the books, records and files of the joint venture, or those of each venturer relevant to the joint venture by authorized representatives of the City or the Federal funding agency.

Any material misrepresentation will be grounds for terminating any contract which may be awarded and for initiating action under federal or state laws concerning false statements.

Note: If, after filing this Schedule B and before the completion on the joint venture’s work on the project, there is any change in the information submitted, the joint venture must inform the City of Chicago, either directly or through the prime contractor if the joint venture is a subcontractor.

Name of MBE/WBE Partner Firm

Name of Non-MBE/WBE Partner Firm

Signature of Affiant

Signature of Affiant

Name and Title of Affiant

Name and Title of Affiant

Date

Date

On this _____ day of ___________ , 20___, the above-signed officers 

(names of affiants)

personally appeared and, known to me be the persons described in the foregoing Affidavit, acknowledged that they executed the same in the capacity therein stated and for the purpose therein contained.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto set my hand and official seal.

______________________________
Signature of Notary Public

My Commission Expires: ______________

(SEAL)
SCHEDULE C-1
MBE/WBE Letter of Intent to Perform as a Subcontractor, Supplier, or Consultant

Project Name:_________________________________ Specification No.:_________________________________

From:____________________________________________ (Name of MBE/WBE Firm)

To:__________________________________________ and the City of Chicago. (Name of Prime Contractor)

The MBE or WBE status of the undersigned is confirmed by the attached City of Chicago or Cook County, Illinois Certification Letter. 100% MBE or WBE participation is credited for the use of a MBE or WBE “manufacturer.” 60% participation is credited for the use of a MBE or WBE “regular dealer.”

The undersigned is prepared to perform the following services in connection with the above named project/contract. If more space is required to fully describe the MBE or WBE proposed scope of work and/or payment schedule, including a description of the commercially useful function being performed. Attach additional sheets as necessary:
___________________________________________________________________________________________________
___________________________________________________________________________________________________
___________________________________________________________________________________________________

The above described performance is offered for the following price and described terms of payment:
___________________________________________________________________________________________________
___________________________________________________________________________________________________

SUB-SUBCONTRACTING LEVELS
A zero (0) must be shown in each blank if the MBE or WBE will not be subcontracting any of the work listed or attached to this schedule.

________% of the dollar value of the MBE or WBE subcontract that will be subcontracted to non MBE/WBE contractors.

________% of the dollar value of the MBE or WBE subcontract that will be subcontracted to MBE or WBE contractors.

NOTICE: If any of the MBE or WBE scope of work will be subcontracted, list the name of the vendor and attach a brief explanation, description and pay item number of the work that will be subcontracted. MBE/WBE credit will not be given for work subcontracted to Non-MBE/WBE contractors, except for as allowed in the Special Conditions Regarding Minority Business Enterprise Commitment and Women Business Enterprise Commitment.

The undersigned will enter into a formal written agreement for the above work with you as a Prime Contractor, conditioned upon your execution of a contract with the City of Chicago, within three (3) business days of your receipt of a signed contract from the City of Chicago.

The undersigned has entered into a formal written mentor protégé agreement as a subcontractor/protégé with you as a Prime Contractor/mentor: ( ) Yes ( ) No

NOTICE: THIS SCHEDULE AND ATTACHMENTS REQUIRE ORIGINAL SIGNATURES.

____________________________________________________________________________________
(Signature of President/Owner/CEO or Authorized Agent of MBE/WBE) (Date)

____________________________________________________________________________________
(Name/Title-Please Print)

____________________________________________________________________________________
(Email & Phone Number)

08/2013
SCHEDULE D-1
Compliance Plan Regarding MBE/WBE Utilization
Affidavit of Prime Contractor

MUST BE SUBMITTED WITH THE BID. FAILURE TO SUBMIT THE SCHEDULE D-1 WILL CAUSE THE BID TO BE REJECTED. DUPLICATE AS NEEDED.

Project Name:__________________________________________

Specification No.:_______________________________________

In connection with the above captioned contract, I HEREBY DECLARE AND AFFIRM that I am a duly authorized representative of _____________________________________________.

(Name of Prime Consultant/Contractor)

and that I have personally reviewed the material and facts set forth herein describing our proposed plan to achieve the MBE/WBE goals of this contract.

All MBE/WBE firms included in this plan have been certified as such by the City of Chicago and/or Cook County, Illinois (Letters of Certification Attached).

I. Direct Participation of MBE/WBE Firms:

NOTE: The bidder/proposer shall, in determining the manner of MBE/WBE participation, first consider involvement with MBE/WBE firms as joint venture partners, subcontractors, and suppliers of goods and services directly related to the performance of this contract.

A. If bidder/proposer is a joint venture and one or more joint venture partners are certified MBEs or WBEs, attach copies of Letters of Certification, Schedule B form and a copy of Joint Venture Agreement clearly describing the role of each MBE/WBE firm(s) and its ownership interest in the joint venture.

B. Complete this section for each MBE/WBE Subcontractor/Supplier/Consultant participating on this contract:

1. Name of MBE/WBE:_______________________________________

   Address:________________________________________________________________________

   Contact Person:___________________________________________________________________

   Phone Number:___________________________________________________________________

   Dollar Value of Participation $____________________________________________________

   Percentage of Participation % _____________________________________________________

   Mentor Protégé Agreement (attach executed copy): ( ) Yes ( ) No
   Add'l Percentage Claimed: ______

   Total Participation % ______

2. Name of MBE/WBE:_______________________________________

   Address:________________________________________________________________________

   Contact Person:___________________________________________________________________

______________________________________________________________

1 The Prime Contractor may claim an additional 0.333 percent participation credit (up to a maximum of five (5) percent) for every one (1) percent of the value of the contract performed by the MBE/WBE protégé firm.
Schedule D-1: Prime Contractor Affidavit-MBE/WBE Compliance Plan

Phone Number:___________________________________________

Dollar Value of Participation $_____________________________________________________________

Percentage of Participation % __________________________

Mentor Protégé Agreement (attach executed copy): ( ) Yes ( ) No Add’l Percentage Claimed: ____%

**Total Participation % ________**

3. Name of MBE/WBE:_________________________________________

   Address:______________________________________________________

   Contact Person:____________________________________________________

   Phone Number:____________________________________________________

   Dollar Value of Participation $_____________________________________________________________

   Percentage of Participation % __________________________

   Mentor Protégé Agreement (attach executed copy): ( ) Yes ( ) No Add’l Percentage Claimed: ____%

   **Total Participation % ________**

4. Name of MBE/WBE:_________________________________________

   Address:______________________________________________________

   Contact Person:____________________________________________________

   Phone Number:____________________________________________________

   Dollar Value of Participation $_____________________________________________________________

   Percentage of Participation % __________________________

   Mentor Protégé Agreement (attach executed copy): ( ) Yes ( ) No Add’l Percentage Claimed: ____%

   **Total Participation % ________**

5. Attach Additional Sheets as Needed

II. Indirect Participation of MBE/WBE Firms

   **NOTE:** This section need not be completed if the MBE/WBE goals have been met through the direct participation outlined in Section I. If the MBE/WBE goals have not been met through direct participation, Contractor will be expected to demonstrate that the proposed MBE/WBE direct participation represents the maximum achievable under the circumstances. Only after such a demonstration will indirect participation be considered.

   MBE/WBE Subcontractors/Suppliers/Consultants proposed to perform work or supply goods or services where such performance does not directly relate to the performance of this contract:

   1. Name of MBE/WBE:_________________________________________

      Address:______________________________________________________

      Contact Person:__________________________________________________

08/2013
Schedule D-1: Prime Contractor Affidavit-MBE/WBE Compliance Plan

Phone Number:______________________________________________________
Dollar Value of Participation $______________________________________
Percentage of Participation % ________________________________
Mentor Protégé Agreement (attach executed copy): (  ) Yes (  ) No Add'l Percentage Claimed: ____%

Total Participation % _________

2. Name of MBE/WBE:_______________________________________________
   Address:________________________________________________________________________
   Contact Person:______________________________________________________________
   Phone Number:___________________________
   Dollar Value of Participation $______________________________________
   Percentage of Participation % ________________________________
   Mentor Protégé Agreement (attach executed copy): (  ) Yes (  ) No Add'l Percentage Claimed: ____%

Total Participation % _________

3. Name of MBE/WBE:_______________________________________________
   Address:________________________________________________________________________
   Contact Person:______________________________________________________________
   Phone Number:___________________________
   Dollar Value of Participation $______________________________________
   Percentage of Participation % ________________________________
   Mentor Protégé Agreement (attach executed copy): (  ) Yes (  ) No Add'l Percentage Claimed: ____%

Total Participation % _________

4. Name of MBE/WBE:_______________________________________________
   Address:________________________________________________________________________
   Contact Person:______________________________________________________________
   Phone Number:___________________________
   Dollar Value of Participation $______________________________________
   Percentage of Participation % ________________________________
   Mentor Protégé Agreement (attach executed copy): (  ) Yes (  ) No Add'l Percentage Claimed: ____%

Total Participation % _________

5. Attach Additional Sheets as Needed
III. Summary of MBE/WBE Proposal

A. MBE Proposal (Direct & Indirect)

1. MBE Direct Participation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MBE Firm Name</th>
<th>Dollar Amount Participation ($)</th>
<th>Percent Amount Participation (%)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Total Direct MBE Participation

2. MBE Indirect Participation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MBE Firm Name</th>
<th>Dollar Amount Participation ($)</th>
<th>Percent Amount Participation (%)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Total Indirect MBE Participation

B. WBE Proposal (Direct & Indirect)

1. WBE Direct Participation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WBE Firm Name</th>
<th>Dollar Amount Participation ($)</th>
<th>Percent Amount Participation (%)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Total Direct WBE Participation

2. WBE Indirect Participation

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WBE Firm Name</th>
<th>Dollar Amount Participation ($)</th>
<th>Percent Amount Participation (%)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Total Indirect WBE Participation
The Prime Contractor designates the following person as its MBE/WBE Liaison Officer:

(Name - Please Print or Type)  (Phone)

I DO SOLEMNLY DECLARE AND AFFIRM UNDER PENALTIES OF PERJURY THAT THE CONTENTS OF THE FOREGOING DOCUMENT ARE TRUE AND CORRECT, THAT NO MATERIAL FACTS HAVE BEEN OMITTED, AND THAT I AM AUTHORIZED ON BEHALF OF THE PRIME CONTRACTOR TO MAKE THIS AFFIDAVIT.

(Name of Prime Contractor – Print or Type)  State of:______________________________________________

(Signature)  County of:______________________________________________

(Name/Title of Affiant – Print or Type)

(Date)

On this_____day of________, 20____, the above signed officer ________________________________ (Name of Affiant) personally appeared and, known by me to be the person described in the foregoing Affidavit, acknowledged that (s)he executed the same in the capacity stated therein and for the purposes therein contained.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto set my hand and seal.

______________________________________________  (Notary Public Signature)

SEAL:

Commission Expires:______________________________
EXHIBIT 4

ONLINE CITY OF CHICAGO ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT (EDS)
AND APPENDIX A INSTRUCTIONS

AND

ATTACHMENT A, ONLINE EDS ACKNOWLEDGEMENT
ONLINE CITY OF CHICAGO ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT (EDS) INSTRUCTIONS

WHEN SUBMITTING YOUR RESPONSE TO THIS REQUEST FOR QUALIFICATIONS (RFQ) FOR REQUEST FOR CONCEPT DESIGN PROPOSALS (RFP) FOR A CITY-WIDE LIGHTING FRAMEWORK PLAN, SPECIFICATION NO. 124831, THE RESPONDENT SHALL SUBMIT 2 DOCUMENTS: 1) A “CERTIFICATE OF FILING” EVIDENCING COMPLETION OF YOUR ONLINE EDS AND 2) AN EXECUTED ATTACHMENT A, ONLINE EDS ACKNOWLEDGEMENT SIGNED BY AN AUTHORIZED OFFICER BEFORE A NOTARY.

1. ONLINE EDS FILING

1.1. ONLINE EDS FILING REQUIRED PRIOR TO RESPONSE DUE DATE

The Respondent shall complete an online EDS prior to the response due date. A Respondent who does not file an electronic EDS prior to the response due date may be found non-responsive and its response rejected. If you are unable to complete the online EDS and print a Certificate of Filing prior to the response due date, the City will accept a paper EDS provided written justification is provided explaining your good faith efforts to complete it before the response due date and the reasons why it could not be completed.

NOTE: ALWAYS SELECT THE “CONTRACT” (NOT UPDATE) BOX WHEN COMPLETING AN ONLINE EDS TO ENSURE A NEW CONTRACT SPECIFIC ONLINE EDS IS CREATED RELATED TO THE SOLICITATION DOCUMENT. CLICKING THE UPDATE BOX ONLY UPDATES PREVIOUS EDS INFORMATION.

1.2. ONLINE EDS WEB LINK

The web link for the Online EDS is https://webapps.cityofchicago.org/EDSWeb

1.3. ONLINE EDS NUMBER

Upon completion of the online EDS submission process, the Respondent will be provided an EDS number. Respondent should record this number here:

EDS Number: ______________________

1.4. ONLINE EDS CERTIFICATION OF FILING AND ATTACHMENT A, ONLINE EDS ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

Upon completion of the online submission process, the Respondent will be able to print a hard copy Certificate of Filing. The Respondent should submit the signed Certificate of Filing and Attachment A, Online EDS Acknowledgement form with its response. Please insert your Certification of Filing and Attachment A, Online EDS Acknowledgement form following the Cover Letter. See Section 5.2, Item 9, Required Contents of Proposal in the RFP. A Respondent who does not include a signed Certificate of Filing and/or
Attachment A, Online EDS Acknowledgement form with its response must provide it upon the request of the Chief Procurement Officer.

1.5. **PREPARATION CHECKLIST FOR REGISTRATION**

To expedite and ease your registration process, we recommend that you collect the following information prior to registering for an Online EDS user account:

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Invitation number, if you were provided an invitation number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.</td>
<td>EDS document from previous years, if available.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Email address to correspond with the Online EDS system.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Company Information:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>a. Legal Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>b. FEIN/SSN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>c. City of Chicago Vendor Number, if available.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>d. Address and phone number information that you would like to appear on your EDS documents.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>e. EDS Captain. Check for an EDS Captain in your company - this maybe the person that usually submits EDS for your company, or the first person that registers for your company.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1.6. **PREPARATION CHECKLIST FOR EDS SUBMISSION**

To expedite and ease your EDS submission, we recommend that you collect the following information prior to updating your EDS information online.

Items #1 through #7 are needed for both EDS information updates and contract related EDS documents:

_____ 1. Invitation number, if you were provided with an invitation number. 
_____ 2. Site address that is specific to this EDS. 
_____ 3. Contact that is responsible for this EDS. 
_____ 4. EDS document from previous years, if available. 
_____ 5. Ownership structure, and if applicable, owners’ company information:

_____ a. % of ownership
_____ b. Legal Name
_____ c. FEIN/SSN
_____ d. City of Chicago Vendor Number, if available.
_____ e. Address
6. List of directors, officers, titleholders, etc. (if applicable).

7. For partnerships/LLC/LLP/Joint ventures, etc.:
   a. List of controlling parties (if applicable).

Items #8 and #9 are needed ONLY for contract related EDS documents:

8. Contract related information (if applicable):
   a. City of Chicago contract package
   b. Cover page of City of Chicago bid/solicitation package
   c. If EDS is related to a mod, then cover page of your current contract with the City.

9. List of subcontractors and retained parties:
   a. Name
   b. Address
   c. Fees – Estimated or paid

1.7. EDS FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS

Q: Where do I file?

A: The web link for the Online EDS is https://webapps.cityofchicago.org/EDSWeb

Q: How do I get help?

A: If there is a question mark on a page or next to a field, click on the question mark for help filling out the page or field. You may also consult the User Manual and the Training Videos available on the left menu.

Q: Why do I have to submit an EDS?

A: The Economic Disclosure Statement (EDS) is required of applicants making an application to the City for action requiring City Council, City department or other City agency approval. For example, all bidders seeking a City contract are required to submit an EDS. Through the EDS, applicants make disclosures required by State law and City ordinances and certify compliance with various laws and ordinances. An EDS is also required of certain parties related to the applicant, such as owners and controlling parties.

Q: Who is the Applicant?

A: “Applicant” means any entity or person making an application to the City for action requiring City Council or other City agency approval. The applicant does not include
owners and parent companies.

Q: Who is the Disclosing Party?

A: “Disclosing Party” means any entity or person submitting an EDS. This includes owners and parent companies.

Q: What is an entity or legal entity?

A: “Entity’ or ‘Legal Entity” means a legal entity (for example, a corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited liability company or trust).

Q: What is a person for purposes of the EDS?

A: “Person” means a human being.

Q: Who must submit an EDS?

A. An EDS must be submitted in any of the following three circumstances:

| Applicants: | An Applicant must always file this EDS. If the Applicant is a legal entity, state the full name of that legal entity. If the Applicant is a person acting on his/her own behalf, state his/her name. |
| Entities holding an interest: | Whenever a legal entity has a beneficial interest (E. G. direct or indirect ownership) of more than 7.5% in the Applicant, each such legal entity must file an EDS on its own behalf. |
| Controlling entities: | Whenever a Disclosing Party is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture that has a general partner, managing member, manager or other entity that can control the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party, that entity must also file an EDS on its own behalf. Each entity with a beneficial interest of more than 7.5% in the controlling entity must also file an EDS on its own behalf. |

Q: What information is needed to submit an EDS?

A: The information contained in the Preparation Checklist for EDS submission.

Q: I don’t have a user ID & password. Can I still submit an Online EDS?

A: No. You must register and create a user ID and password before submitting an Online EDS.
Q: What information is needed to request a user ID & password for Online EDS?

A: The information contained in the Preparation Checklist for Registration is needed to request a login for the Online EDS.

Q: I already have a username and password from another City web site (City Web Portal, Department of Construction and Permits, Department of Consumer Services, etc.). Can I log-in the Online EDS with that account?

A: Usually not. The Online EDS uses a user ID and password system that is shared by the Public Vehicle Advertising and Water Payment web sites. You may use a username and password from those sites by answering “Yes” to “Is this an existing City of Chicago user ID?” when registering. Other usernames and passwords will not be automatically recognized. However, you may choose to create an identical username for the Online EDS if it is not already taken.

Q: I don’t have an email address. How do I submit an Online EDS?

A: You cannot get an account to submit an online EDS without an email address. If you need an e-mail address, we suggest that you use a free internet email provider such as www.hotmail.com or www.yahoo.com or rmail.google.com to open an account. The City does not endorse any particular free internet email provider. Public computers are available at all Chicago Public Library branches.

Q: I forgot my user ID. Can I register again?

A: No. If you are the EDS Captain of your organization, please contact the Department of Procurement Services at 312-744-4900. If you are an EDS team member, contact your EDS Captain, who can look up your user ID.

Q: Who is the EDS Captain?

A: The EDS Captain is a person who performs certain administrative functions for an organization which files an EDS. Each organization registered with the Online EDS has at least one EDS Captain. There may be co-captains, who are all equal. EDS Captains approve new users, change contact information for an organization, and de-active accounts of employees who have left the organization. Please see the User Manual for more information.

Q: Why do we need EDS Captains?

A: The Online EDS is designed to be a self-service web application which allows those doing or seeking to do business with the City to perform as many routine functions as possible without City intervention. Because many organizations have multiple staff filing an EDS, the EDS Captain role allows those organizations to self-manage the contact information and users.

Q: Who is the EDS team?

A: The EDS team for an organization is everyone who is registered to file an EDS on behalf of the organization.
Q: I forgot my password. What should I do?

A: To retrieve a temporary password, click the “Forgot your password?” link on the login page. Enter your user ID that you provided when you registered your account. The system will automatically generate a temporary password and send it to you. When you log-in with your temporary password, you will be asked to create a new password.

Q: How do I complete an Online EDS?

A: Click on “Create New” after logging in. The Online EDS system will walk you through the EDS questions. Please see the User Manual for details.

Q: How do I fill out a Disclosure of Retained Parties?

A: There is no longer a separate Disclosure of Retained Parties filing. After logging in, click on “Create New”. Answer (click) “Contract” to “Is this EDS for a contract or an EDS information update?” Click “Fill out EDS”, and click on the “Retained Parties” tab. When finished, click on “Ready to Submit.”

Q: How do I attach documents?

A: Attachments are discouraged. If at all possible, please provide a concise explanation in the space provided in the online form. Attachments with pages of officers are not acceptable. Names of officers must be typed into the system. If you must provide an attachment for another reason, please send it to your City of Chicago contact (contract administrator or negotiator for procurements) and they will attach it for you. Documents can be sent in PDF (preferred), Word, or paper format.

Q: Who can complete an Economic Disclosure Statement online?

A: Any authorized representative of your business with a user ID and password can complete your EDS online. One person, such as an assistant, can fill in the information and save it, and another person can review and electronically sign the Online EDS.

Q: What are the benefits of filing my Economic Disclosure statement electronically?

A: Filing electronically reduces the chance of filing an incomplete EDS and speeds up the processing of contract awards. A certificate of filing can be printed at the completion of the process and inserted into your bid package. The biggest benefit for those who frequently do business with the City is that after the first EDS, each EDS is much easier to fill out because non-contract specific information is pre-filled from the last submitted EDS.

Q: Will my information be secure?

A: Yes. When making your internet connection to our Web Server, you will connect through a Secure Socket Layer (SSL for short) to the “Online EDS” login page. All information you type will be protected using strong encryption. Within the login page,
you will provide us with a user ID, password, and secret question for user authentication, Only you will have knowledge of this unique identification information.

**Q: I am filing electronically. How do I sign my EDS?**

A: Once you have completed the EDS, you will be prompted to enter your password and answer to your secret question. Together, these will serve as your electronic signature. Although you will also print and physically sign an EDS certification of filing as a notice that your EDS was filed, your EDS is complete as a legal document with only the electronic filing.

**Q: My address has changed. How can I update my information?**

A: You must be an EDS Captain for your organization to update this. Log-in and click on "Vendor Admin, Site Administration." Select the appropriate site and click edit.

**Q: I have more questions. How can I contact the Department of Procurement Services?**

A: Please contact the contract administrator or negotiator assigned to your solicitation or contract. You may call DPS at 312-744-4900 between 8:30 AM and 5:00 PM Central Time.

**Q: Can I save a partially complete EDS?**

A: Yes. Click “Save”. To avoid data loss, we recommend you save your work periodically while filling out your EDS.

**Q: Do I have to re-type my information each time I submit an EDS?**

A: No. The system will remember non-contract specific information from your last submitted EDS for one year. This information will be filled-in for you in your new EDS. You will have an opportunity to correct it if it has changed since your last filing. When you submit your new EDS, the information is saved and the one-year clock begins running anew.

**Q: What are the system requirements to use the Online EDS?**

A: The following are minimum requirements to use the Online EDS:

- A PDF viewer such as Adobe Reader is installed and your web browser is configured to display PDFs automatically. You may download and install Adobe Reader free at www.adobe.com/products/reader/
- Your web browser is set to permit running of JavaScript.
- Your web browser allows cookies to be set for this site. Please note that while we use cookies in the Online EDS, we do not use them to track personally identifiable information, so your privacy is maintained.
- Your monitor resolution is set to a minimum of 1024 x 768.
• While not required to submit an EDS, if you wish to view the training videos, you must have Adobe Flash Plugin version 9 or higher, speakers, and sound. Please note that very old computers may not be able to run Adobe Flash and will not be able to play the training videos. In that case, we encourage you to seek help using the Online EDS Manuals. You may download and install Adobe Flash Plugin free at http://get.adobe.com/flashplayer

The Online EDS has been tested on Internet Explorer 6.0 and 7.0 and Firefox 2.0 and 3.0 on Windows XIP and Mac OS X. Although it should work on other browsers and operating systems, the City of Chicago cannot guarantee compatibility.
ATTACHMENT A

ONLINE EDS ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

The undersigned, hereby acknowledges having received Specification No. ______ containing a full set of RFQ Documents, including, Addenda Numbers (none unless indicated here) ________________________, and affirms that the Respondent shall be bound by all the terms and conditions contained in the RFQ Documents, regardless of whether a complete set thereof is attached to this response.

Under penalty of perjury, the undersigned: (1) warrants that he/she was authorized to submit an EDS on behalf of the Disclosing Party on-line, (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in the EDS are true, accurate and complete as of the date the EDS was submitted on-line, and (3) further warrants that, as of the date of submission of this response, there have been no changes in circumstances since the date that the EDS was submitted that would render any certification in the EDS false, inaccurate or incomplete.

Further, the undersigned being duly sworn deposes and says on oath that no disclosures of ownership interests have been withheld and the information provided therein to the best of its knowledge is current and the undersigned has not entered into any agreement with any other respondent or prospective respondent or with any other person, firm or corporation relating to the price named in this proposal or any other proposal, nor any agreement or arrangement under which any act or omission in restraining of free competition among respondents and has not disclosed to any person, firm or corporation the terms of this proposal or the price named herein.

COMPANY NAME: ____________________________________________
(Print or Type)

AUTHORIZED OFFICER SIGNATURE: __________________________________

TITLE OF SIGNATORY: ____________________________________________
(Print or Type)

BUSINESS ADDRESS: ____________________________________________
(Print or Type)

State of ______________________   (Affix Corporate Seal)
County of ______________________

This instrument was acknowledged before me on this _____ day of __________, 20___ by ______________________ as President (or other authorized officer) and ______________________ as Secretary of ______________________ (Company Name)

Notary Public Signature: ____________________________  (Seal)
Consultant must provide and maintain at Consultant's own expense, during the term of the Agreement and any time period following expiration if Consultant is required to return and perform any of the Services or Additional Services under this Agreement, the insurance coverage and requirements specified below, insuring all operations related to the Agreement.

A. INSURANCE TO BE PROVIDED

1) **Workers Compensation and Employers Liability**

   Workers Compensation Insurance, as prescribed by applicable law, covering all employees who are to provide a service under this Agreement and Employers Liability coverage with limits of not less than $500,000 each accident, illness or disease.

2) **Commercial General Liability** (Primary and Umbrella)

   Commercial General Liability Insurance or equivalent with limits of not less than $2,000,000 per occurrence for bodily injury, personal injury and property damage liability. Coverages must include the following: All premises and operations, products/completed operations, separation of insureds, defense and contractual liability (not to include Endorsement CG 21 39 or equivalent). The City of Chicago is to be named as an additional insured on a primary, non-contributory basis for any liability arising directly or indirectly from the work or Services.

   Subcontractor performing work or Services for Consultant must maintain limits of not less than $1,000,000 with the same terms herein.

3) **Automobile Liability** (Primary and Umbrella)

   When any motor vehicles (owned, non-owned and hired) are used in connection with Services to be performed, Consultant must provide Automobile Liability Insurance with limits of not less than $2,000,000 per occurrence for bodily injury and property damage. The City of Chicago is to be named as an additional insured on a primary, non-contributory basis.

   Subcontractor performing work or Services for Consultant must maintain limits of not less than $1,000,000 with the same terms herein.

4) **Professional Liability**

   When any architects, engineers, light designer, graphic designers and other professional consultants perform Services in connection with this Agreement, Professional Liability Insurance covering acts, errors or omissions must be maintained with limits of not less than $2,000,000. When policies are renewed or replaced, the policy retroactive date must coincide with, or precede, start of Services on the Agreement. A claims-made policy which is not renewed or replaced must have an extended reporting period of 2 years.

   Subcontractor performing professional Services for Consultant must maintain limits of not less than $1,000,000 with the same terms herein.

5) **Valuable Papers**

   When any media, data, reports, files and other documents are produced or used under this Agreement, Valuable Papers Insurance must be maintained in an amount to insure against any loss whatsoever, and must have limits sufficient to pay for the re-creation and reconstruction of such records.
6) **Railroad Protective Liability**

When any work is to be done adjacent to or on railroad or transit property, Contractor must provide, with respect to the operations that Contractor or subcontractors perform, Railroad Protective Liability Insurance in the name of railroad or transit entity. The policy must have limits of not less than the requirement of the operating railroad for losses arising out of injuries to or death of all persons, and for damage to or destruction of property, including the loss of use thereof.

A certified copy of the Railroad Protective Policy is to be submitted to:

- Chicago Transit Authority, ATTN: Manager of Benefits Compliance, 567 West Lake Street, 3rd Floor, Chicago, IL 60661
- METRA, ATTN: Risk Management, 547 West Jackson Street, Chicago, IL 60661

An binder will be accepted until such time the policy is submitted.

7) **Marine Protection & Indemnity**

When Contractor undertakes any marine operation in connection with this Contract, Contractor must provide Marine Protection & Indemnity coverage with limits of not less than $1,000,000. Coverage must include property damage and bodily injury to third parties, injuries to crew members if not provided through other insurance; damage to wharves, piers and other structures, and collision. The City of Chicago is to be named as an additional insured.

8) **Property**

The Consultant is responsible for all loss or damage to City property at full replacement cost that results for this agreement.

Consultant is responsible for all loss or damage to personal property (including materials, equipment, tools and supplies) owned, rented or used by Consultant.

**B. ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS**

Consultant must furnish the City of Chicago, Department of Procurement Services, City Hall, Room 806, 121 North LaSalle Street, Chicago IL 60602, original Certificates of Insurance, or such similar evidence, to be in force on the date of this Agreement, and Renewal Certificates of Insurance, or such similar evidence, if the coverages have an expiration or renewal date occurring during the term of this Agreement. Consultant must submit evidence of insurance on the City of Chicago Insurance Certificate Form (copy attached as Exhibit-) or equivalent prior to execution of Agreement. The receipt of any certificate does not constitute agreement by the City that the insurance requirements in the Agreement have been fully met or that the insurance policies indicated on the certificate are in compliance with all requirements of Agreement. The failure of the City to obtain certificates or other insurance evidence from Consultant is not a waiver by the City of any requirements for the Consultant to obtain and maintain the specified coverages. Consultant must advise all insurers of the Agreement provisions regarding insurance. Non-conforming insurance does not relieve Consultant of the obligation to provide insurance as specified in this Agreement. Nonfulfillment of the insurance conditions may constitute a violation of the Agreement, and the City retains the right to suspend this Agreement until proper evidence of insurance is provided, or the Agreement may be terminated.

The Consultant must provide for 60 days prior written notice to be given to the City in the event coverage is substantially changed, canceled or non-renewed.

Any deductibles or self-insured retentions on referenced insurance coverages must be borne by
Consultant.

Consultant hereby waives and agrees to require their insurers to waive their rights of subrogation against the City of Chicago, its employees, elected officials, agents or representatives.

The coverages and limits furnished by Consultant in no way limit the Consultant's liabilities and responsibilities specified within the Agreement or by law.

Any insurance or self-insurance programs maintained by the City of Chicago do not contribute with insurance provided by Consultant under this Agreement.

The required insurance to be carried is not limited by any limitations expressed in the indemnification language in this Agreement or any limitation placed on the indemnity in this Agreement given as a matter of law.

If Consultant is a joint venture or limited liability company, the insurance policies must name the joint venture or limited liability company as a named insured.

Consultant must require all Subcontractors to provide the insurance required herein, or Consultant may provide the coverages for Subcontractors. All Subcontractors are subject to the same insurance requirements of Consultant unless otherwise specified in this Agreement.

If Consultant or Subcontractor desire additional coverages, the party desiring the additional coverages is responsible for the acquisition and cost.

Notwithstanding any provisions in the Agreement to the contrary, the City of Chicago Risk Management Department maintains the right to modify, delete, alter or change these requirements.
EXHIBIT 6

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT

BETWEEN

THE CITY OF CHICAGO
DEPARTMENT OF __________________________

AND

__________________________

RAHM EMANUEL
MAYOR

Jamie L. Rhee
Chief Procurement Officer
# Table of Contents

**ARTICLE 1.** INTRODUCTION .................................................................................................................. 1

**ARTICLE 2.** INCORPORATION OF EXHIBITS: ...................................................................................... 1

**ARTICLE 3.** STANDARD TERMS AND CONDITIONS .................................................................................. 2

3.1. General Provisions ........................................................................................................................................ 2
3.1.1. Definitions .................................................................................................................................................. 2
3.1.2. Interpretation of Contract .......................................................................................................................... 3
3.1.3. Subcontracting and Assignment .................................................................................................................. 4
3.1.4. Contract Governance ............................................................................................................................... 5
3.1.5. Confidentiality .......................................................................................................................................... 7
3.1.6. Indemnity .................................................................................................................................................. 8
3.1.7. Non-Liability of Public Officials ............................................................................................................... 9
3.1.8. Contract Extension Option ..................................................................................................................... 9

3.2. Compensation Provisions ............................................................................................................................ 9
3.2.1. Ordering, Invoices, and Payment ............................................................................................................... 9
3.2.2. Subcontractor Payment Reports .............................................................................................................. 11
3.2.3. Prompt Payment to Subcontractors ......................................................................................................... 11
3.2.4. General Price Reduction – Automatic Eligibility for General Price Reductions .................................... 13

3.3. Compliance With All Laws ........................................................................................................................ 13
3.3.1. General ..................................................................................................................................................... 13
3.3.2. Non-Discrimination ................................................................................................................................. 13
3.3.3. Living Wage Ordinance ........................................................................................................................... 15
3.3.4. Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit and Appendix A (“EDS”) ............................................. 16
3.3.5. Restrictions on Business Dealings ......................................................................................................... 18
3.3.6. Debts Owed to the City; Anti-Scofflaw, MCC Sect. 2-92-380 ................................................................. 19
3.3.7. Other City Ordinances and Policies ......................................................................................................... 20
3.3.8. Compliance with Environmental Laws and Related Matters ............................................................... 21

3.4. Contract Disputes .......................................................................................................................................... 23
3.4.1. Procedure for Bringing Disputes to the Department .............................................................................. 23
3.4.2. Procedure for Bringing Disputes before the CPO .................................................................................. 24

3.5. Events of Default and Termination .......................................................................................................... 24
3.5.1. Events of Default .................................................................................................................................... 24
3.5.2. Cure or Default Notice ............................................................................................................................ 25
3.5.3. Remedies ............................................................................................................................................... 25
3.5.4. Non-Exclusivity of Remedies .................................................................................................................. 26
3.5.5. City Reservation of Rights ...................................................................................................................... 26
3.5.6. Early Termination .................................................................................................................................. 26

3.6. Department-specific Requirements .......................................................................................................... 26
3.6.1. Department of Aviation Standard Requirements .................................................................................... 26
3.6.2. Emergency Management and Communications (OEMC) Security Requirements ................................ 30
3.6.3. Chicago Police Department Security Requirements ............................................................................. 32
3.6.4. Department of Water Management (“DOWM”) Security Requirements ............................................... 32

**ARTICLE 4.** SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES CONTRACTS ........................................... 35

4.1. Providing Services ....................................................................................................................................... 35
4.2. Standard of Performance .......................................................................................................................... 35
4.3. Deliverables ............................................................................................................................................... 35
4.4. Additional Services .................................................................................................................................. 36
4.5. Timeliness of Performance ....................................................................................................................... 36
4.6. Suspension ............................................................................................................................................... 36
4.7. Personnel .................................................................................................................................................. 36
ARTICLE 6.

4.7.1. Adequate Staffing ......................................................................................................... 36
4.7.2. Key Personnel ............................................................................................................. 37
4.7.3. Salaries and Wages .................................................................................................... 37

4.8. Ownership of Documents .............................................................................................. 37

4.9. Copyright Ownership and other Intellectual Property ....................................................... 37

4.9.1. Patents ......................................................................................................................... 38
4.9.2. Indemnity ................................................................................................................... 38
4.9.3. Limitation of Liability ............................................................................................... 38

4.10. Approvals ...................................................................................................................... 38

4.11. Cooperation .................................................................................................................. 38

4.12. Compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act and Other Laws Concerning Accessibility ............................................................................................................ 39

4.13. Reimbursement for Travel ........................................................................................... 39

ARTICLE 5.

SCOPE OF WORK AND DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS ......................................................... 40

5.1. Scope of Services ............................................................................................................. 40

5.2. List of Key Personnel ..................................................................................................... 40

5.3. Term of Performance ..................................................................................................... 40

5.4. Contract Extension Option [Note to CA: Optional term, delete if not needed] ............... 40

5.5. Payment ......................................................................................................................... 40

5.5.1. Basis of Payment ....................................................................................................... 40
5.5.2. Method of Payment ................................................................................................... 40
5.5.3. Submission of Invoices ............................................................................................. 40
5.5.4. Criteria for payment .................................................................................................. 40

5.6. Funding ........................................................................................................................ 41

ARTICLE 6.

SPECIAL CONDITIONS REGARDING MINORITY BUSINESS ENTERPRISE COMMITMENT AND WOMEN BUSINESS ENTERPRISE COMMITMENT FOR COMMODITIES OR SERVICES .................................................. 42

6.1. Policy and Terms ............................................................................................................. 42

6.2. Definitions ..................................................................................................................... 43

6.3. Joint Ventures .............................................................................................................. 44

6.4. Counting MBE/WBE Participation Toward the Contract Specific Goals ....................... 46

6.5. Regulations Governing Reductions to or Waiver of MBE/WBE Goals ......................... 47

6.5.1. Direct / Indirect Participation .................................................................................... 48
6.5.2. Assist Agency Participation in waiver/reduction requests ....................................... 49
6.5.3. Impracticability ......................................................................................................... 49

6.6. Procedure to Determine Bid Compliance ....................................................................... 50

6.7. Reporting Requirements During the Term of the Contract ............................................ 51

6.8. Changes to Compliance Plan ......................................................................................... 52

6.8.1. Permissible Basis for Change Required .................................................................... 52
6.8.2. Procedure for Requesting Approval ......................................................................... 53

6.9. Non-Compliance and Damages ..................................................................................... 53

6.10. Arbitration ..................................................................................................................... 54

6.11. Equal Employment Opportunity .................................................................................. 54

6.12. Attachments and Schedules ......................................................................................... 55

Attachment A – Assist Agency List ..................................................................................... 56
Attachment B - Sample Format for Requesting Assist Agency Comments on Bidder’s Request for Reduction or Waiver of MBE/WBE Goals ................................................................................................. 58
Schedule B – Affidavit of Joint Venture ................................................................................ 59
Schedule C-1: Letter of Intent From MBE/WBE To Perform As Subcontractor, Supplier and/or Consultant. ......................................................................................................................... 64
Schedule D-1: Affidavit of Implementation of MBE/WBE Goals and Participation Plan ........ 65

ARTICLE 7.

INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS ............................................................................................. 70

7.1. Insurance to be Provided ............................................................................................... 70

7.1.1. Workers Compensation and Employers Liability ....................................................... 70
7.1.2. Commercial General Liability (Primary and Umbrella) ................................................................. 70
7.1.3. Automobile Liability (Primary and Umbrella) ................................................................................ 70
7.1.4. All Risk Property ............................................................................................................................. 70
7.2. Additional Requirements .................................................................................................................... 70

ARTICLE 8. ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT (EDS) .............................................. 72
8.1. Online EDS Filing Required Prior To Bid Opening ............................................................................. 72
8.2. Online EDS Web Link ........................................................................................................................ 72
8.3. Online EDS Number .......................................................................................................................... 72
8.4. Online EDS Certification of Filing .................................................................................................... 72
8.5. Preparation Checklist for Registration ............................................................................................ 73
8.6. Preparation Checklist for EDS Submission ....................................................................................... 73
8.7. EDS Frequently Asked Questions ................................................................................................... 74

ARTICLE 9. SIGNATURE PAGE ................................................................................................................ 78

EXHIBIT 1: SCOPE OF WORK ................................................................................................................... 80

EXHIBIT 2: COMPENSATION .................................................................................................................. 81

EXHIBIT 3: INSURANCE CERTIFICATE OF COVERAGE ........................................................................ 82
ARTICLE 1. INTRODUCTION
This Contract is entered into as of the _________ day of ____________, 20___ ("Effective Date") by and between ______________________________, a ______________ corporation ("Contractor"), and the City of Chicago, a municipal corporation and home rule unit of local government existing under the Constitution of the State of Illinois, acting through its Department of ___________________ ("City"), at Chicago, Illinois.

[Insert background information here, including procurement process used.]

The Contractor warrants that it is ready, willing and able to perform as of the effective date of this Contract to the full satisfaction of the City.

{Optionally may insert background information here, such as the method of procurement used, the general purpose of the agreement, etc.}

NOW, THEREFORE, the City and the Contractor Agree as Follows:

ARTICLE 2. INCORPORATION OF EXHIBITS:
The following attached Exhibits are made a part of this agreement:

- Exhibit 1: Scope of Services and Time Limits for Performance
  - Key Personnel
- Exhibit 2: Schedule of Compensation
- Exhibit 3: Example Insurance Certification and Evidence of Insurance
ARTICLE 3. STANDARD TERMS AND CONDITIONS


3.1.1. Definitions

"Addendum" is an official revision of the Bid Documents issued by the Chief Procurement Office prior to Bid Opening Date.

"Airports" means Chicago O'Hare International Airport and Chicago Midway International Airport.

"Airside" means, generally, those areas of an Airport which requires a person to pass through a security checkpoint to access. References to "sterile areas" generally mean Airside areas within terminal buildings. References to "Airfield", "Aircraft Operations Area", "AOA", or "Secured areas" generally mean outdoor Airside areas or areas not accessible to passengers.

"Attachments" are all the exhibits and other documents attached to the Bid Documents and/or incorporated into the Contract by reference.

"Bid" refers to an offer made by a Bidder in response to an invitation for bids which includes a binding proposal to perform the Contract which the City may rely on and accept, or in the case of an RFP or RFQ, the submission/proposal in response to that solicitation which may be subject to negotiation.

"Bidder" is a person, firm, or entity submitting a Bid in response to an invitation for bids; for RFPs and RFQs, references may be made to "Respondents." Once the Contract is awarded the Contractor shall assume that all references to a Bidder or Respondent and such attendant obligations apply to the Contractor.

"Bid Opening Date" is the date and time publicly advertised by the Chief Procurement Officer as the deadline for submission of Bids; this may be referred to as a "Proposal Due Date" for RFP and RFQ solicitations.

"Bid Documents" means all the documents issued by the Chief Procurement Officer, or referenced by the Chief Procurement Officer as being available on the City's website and incorporated by such reference, in connection with an invitation for bids or proposals. Except for such Bid Documents as are posted on the City's website and incorporated by reference, all Bid Documents must be submitted by a bidder on the Bid Opening Date.

"Business Day" means business days (Monday through Friday, excluding legal holidays, or City shut-down days) in accordance with the City of Chicago business calendar.

"Calendar Day" means all calendar days in accordance with the world-wide accepted calendar.

"Chief Procurement Officer" abbreviated as "CPO" means the chief executive of the City's Department of Procurement Services ("DPS"), and any representative duly authorized in writing to act on the Chief Procurement Officer's behalf.

"City" means the City of Chicago, a municipal corporation and home rule government under Sections 1 and 6(a), Article VII, of the 1970 Constitution of the State of Illinois.

"Commissioner" means the chief executive of any City department that participates in this Contract (regardless of the actual title of such chief executive), and any representative duly authorized in writing to act on the Commissioner's behalf with respect to this Contract.

"Contact Person" means the Contractor's management level personnel who will work as liaison between the City and the Contractor and be available to respond to any problems that may arise in connection with Contractor's performance under the Contract.

"Contract" means, upon notice of award from the CPO, the contract consisting of all Bid Documents relating to a specific invitation for bids or proposals, and all amendments, modifications, or revisions made from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof. All such documents comprising the Contract are referred to as the "Contract Documents".
"Contractor" means the Bidder or Proposer (person, firm, or entity) that is awarded the Contract by the CPO. Any references to the Bidder or Proposer in the Contract Documents is understood to apply to the Contractor.

"Department" which may also be referred to as the using/user Department is the City Department which appears on the applicable Purchase Order Release for goods, work, or services provided under this Contract.

"Detailed Specifications" refers to the contract specific requirements that includes but is not limited to a detailed description of the scope, term, compensation, price escalation, and such other additional terms and conditions governing this specific Contract.

"Force Majeure Event" means an event beyond the reasonable control of a party to this Contract, which is limited to acts of God, explosion, acts of the public enemy, fires, floods, earthquakes, tornadoes, epidemics, quarantine restrictions, work stoppages not caused or unmitigated by the Contractor.

"Holidays" refers to the official City Holidays when the City is generally closed for business which includes: New Year's Day, Dr. Martin Luther King Jr.'s Birthday, Lincoln's Birthday, President's Day, Pulaski Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Columbus Day, Veteran's Day, Thanksgiving Day, and Christmas Day.

"MCC" is the abbreviation for the Municipal Code of Chicago.

"Party" or collectively "Parties" refers to the entities that have entered into this Contract including the Contractor and the City.

"Purchase Order" means a written purchase order from a Department referencing this Contract. Purchase Orders may also be referred to as "Blanket Releases".

"Services" refers to all work, services, and materials whether ancillary or as required by the Detailed Specifications that Contractor provides in performance of its obligations under this Contract.

"Specification" means the Bid Documents, including but not limited to the Detailed Specifications.

"Subcontractor" means any person or entity with whom the Contractor contracts to provide any part of the goods, services or work to be provided by Contractor under the Contract, including subcontractors of any tier, suppliers and material men, whether or not in privity with the Contractor.

3.1.2. Interpretation of Contract

3.1.2.1. Order of Precedence

The order of precedence of the component contract parts will be as follows:

- Addenda, if any
- Detailed Specifications / Scope
- Plans or drawings, if any
- Special Conditions
- Supplemental Special Conditions, if any
- Insurance Requirements
- MBE/WBE/DBE Special Conditions, if any
- Standard Terms and Conditions
- Invitation to bid and proposal (bid) pages, if applicable

3.1.2.2. Interpretation and Rules

Unless a contrary meaning is specifically noted elsewhere, the phrases "as required", "as directed", "as permitted", and similar words mean the requirements, directions, and permissions of the Commissioner or CPO, as applicable. Similarly, the words "approved", "acceptable", "satisfactory", and similar words mean approved by, acceptable to, or satisfactory to the Commissioner or the CPO, as applicable.
The words "necessary", "proper", or similar words used with respect to the nature or extent of work or services mean that work or those services must be conducted in a manner, or be of a character which is necessary or proper for the type of work or services being provided in the opinion of the Commissioner and the CPO, as applicable. The judgment of the Commissioner and the CPO in such matters will be considered final.

Wherever the imperative form of address is used, such as "provide equipment required" it will be understood and agreed that such address is directed to the Contractor unless the provision expressly states that the City will be responsible for the action.

3.1.2.3. Severability
The invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability of any one or more phrases, sentences, clauses, or sections in this Contract does not affect the remaining portions of this Contract.

3.1.2.4. Entire Contract
The Contract Documents constitute the entire agreement between the parties and may not be modified except by the subsequent written agreement of the parties.

3.1.3. Subcontracting and Assignment
3.1.3.1. No Assignment of Contract
Pursuant to 65 ILCS 8-10-14, Contractor may not assign this Contract without the prior written consent of the CPO. In no case will such consent relieve the Contractor from its obligations, or change the terms of the Contract. The Contractor must notify the CPO, in writing, of the name of any proposed assignee and the reason for the assignment; consent to which is solely in the CPO’s discretion.

3.1.3.2. Subcontracts
No part of the goods, work, or services to be provided under this Contract may be subcontracted without the prior written consent of the CPO; but in no case will such consent relieve the Contractor from its obligations, or change the terms of the Contract. The Contractor must notify the CPO of the names of all Subcontractors to be used and shall not employ any that the CPO has not approved. Prior to proposing the use of a certain Subcontractor, the Contractor must verify that neither the Subcontractor nor any of its owners is debarred from or otherwise ineligible to participate on City contracts. This information can be found on the City’s website: http://www.cityofchicago.org/city/en/depts/dps/provdrs/comp/svcs/debarred_firms_list.html

Subcontracting of the services or work or any portion of the Contract without the prior written consent of the CPO is null and void. Further, the Contractor will not make any substitution of a previously approved Subcontractor without the prior written consent of the CPO; any substitution of a Subcontractor without the prior written consent of the CPO is null and void.

The Contractor will only subcontract with competent and responsible Subcontractors. If, in the judgment of the Commissioner or the CPO, any Subcontractor is careless, incompetent, violates safety or security rules, obstructs the progress of the services or work, acts contrary to instructions, acts improperly, is not responsible, is unfit, is incompetent, violates any laws applicable to this Contract, or fails to follow the requirements of this Contract, then the Contractor will, immediately upon notice from the Commissioner or the CPO, discharge or otherwise remove such Subcontractor and propose an acceptable substitute for CPO approval.

3.1.3.3. No Pledging or Assignment of Contract Funds Without City Approval
The Contractor may not pledge, transfer, or assign any interest in this Contract or contract funds due or to become due without the prior written approval of the CPO. Any such attempted pledge, transfer, or assignment, without the prior written approval of the CPO is void as to the City and will be deemed an event of default under this Contract.

3.1.3.4. City’s Right to Assign
The City expressly reserves the right to assign or otherwise transfer all or any part of its interests in this Contract without the consent or approval of the Contractor.

3.1.3.5. Assigns
All of the terms and conditions of this Contract are binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective legal representatives, successors, transferees, and assigns.

3.1.4. Contract Governance

3.1.4.1. Governing Law and Jurisdiction
This Contract will be governed in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois, without regard to choice of law principles. The Contractor hereby irrevocably submits, and will cause its Subcontractors to submit, to the original jurisdiction of those State or Federal courts located within the County of Cook, State of Illinois, with regard to any controversy arising out of, relating to, or in any way concerning the execution or performance of this Contract and irrevocably agrees to be bound by any final judgment rendered thereby from which no appeal has been taken or is available. The Contractor irrevocably waives any objection (including without limitation any objection of the laying of venue or based on the grounds of forum non conveniens) which it may now or hereafter have to the bringing of any action or proceeding with respect to this Contract in the jurisdiction set forth above.

3.1.4.2. Consent to Service of Process
The Contractor agrees that service of process on the Contractor may be made, at the option of the City, either by registered or certified mail addressed to the applicable office as provided for in this Contract, by registered or certified mail addressed to the office actually maintained by the Contractor, or by personal delivery on any officer, director, or managing or general agent of the Contractor. The Contractor designates and appoints the representative identified on the signature page hereto under the heading “Designation of Agent for Service Process”, as its agent in Chicago, Illinois, to receive on its behalf service of all process (which representative will be available to receive such service at all times), such service being hereby acknowledged by such representative to be effective and binding service in every respect. Said agent may be changed only upon the giving of written notice by the Contractor to the City of the name and address of a new Agent for Service of Process who works within the geographical boundaries of the City of Chicago. Nothing herein will affect the right to serve process in any other manner permitted by law or will limit the right of the City to bring proceedings against the Contractor in the courts of any other jurisdiction.

3.1.4.3. Cooperation by Parties and between Contractors
The Parties hereby agree to act in good faith and cooperate with each other in the performance of this Contract. The Contractor further agrees to implement such measures as may be necessary to ensure that its staff and its Subcontractors will be bound by the provisions of this Contract. The City will be expressly identified as a third party beneficiary in the subcontracts and granted a direct right of enforcement thereunder.

Unless otherwise provided in Detailed Specifications, if separate contracts are let for work within or adjacent to the project site as may be further detailed in the Contract Documents, each Contractor must perform its Services so as not to interfere with or hinder the progress of completion of the work being performed by other contractors.

Each Contractor involved shall assume all liability, financial or otherwise, in connection with its contract, and shall protect and hold harmless the City from any and all damages or claims that may arise because of inconvenience, delay, or loss experienced by the Contractor because of the presence and operations of other contractors working within the limits of its work or Services. Each Contractor shall assume all responsibility for all work not completed or accepted because of the presence and operations of other contractors.
The Contractor must as far as possible, arrange its work and space and dispose of the materials being used, so as not to interfere with the operations of the other contractors within or adjacent to the limits of the project site.

3.1.4.4. No Third Party Beneficiaries
The parties agree that this Contract is solely for the benefit of the parties and nothing herein is intended to create any third party beneficiary rights for subcontractors or other third parties.

3.1.4.5. Independent Contractor
This Contract is not intended to and does not constitute, create, give rise to, or otherwise recognize a joint venture, partnership, corporation or other formal business association or organization of any kind between Contractor and the City. The rights and the obligations of the parties are only those set forth in this Contract. Contractor must perform under this Contract as an independent contractor and not as a representative, employee, agent, or partner of the City.

This Contract is between the City and an independent contractor and, if Contractor is an individual, nothing provided for under this Contract constitutes or implies an employer-employee relationship such that:

The City will not be liable under or by reason of this Contract for the payment of any workers' compensation award or damages in connection with the Contractor performing the Services required under this Contract.

Contractor is not entitled to membership in any City Pension Fund, Group Medical Insurance Program, Group Dental Program, Group Vision Care, Group Life Insurance Program, Deferred Income Program, vacation, sick leave, extended sick leave, or any other benefits ordinarily provided to individuals employed and paid through the regular payrolls of the City.

The City is not required to deduct or withhold any taxes, FICA or other deductions from any compensation provided to Contractor.

3.1.4.6. Authority
Execution of this Contract by the Contractor is authorized and signature(s) of each person signing on behalf of the Contractor have been made with complete and full authority to commit the Contractor to all terms and conditions of this Contract, including each and every representation, certification, and warranty contained herein, attached hereto and collectively incorporated by reference herein, or as may be required by the terms and conditions hereof. If other than a sole proprietorship, Contractor must provide satisfactory evidence that the execution of the Contract is authorized in accordance with the business entity(s) rules and procedures.

3.1.4.7. Joint and Several Liability
In the event that Contractor, or its successors or assigns, if any, is comprised of more than one individual or other legal entity (or a combination thereof), then and in that event, each and every obligation or undertaking herein stated to be fulfilled or performed by Contractor will be the joint and several obligation or undertaking of each such individual or other legal entity.

3.1.4.8. Notices
All communications and notices to the City from the Contractor must be faxed, delivered personally, electronically mailed or mailed first class, postage prepaid, to the Commissioner of the using Department that appears on the applicable Purchase Order, with a copy to the Chief Procurement Officer, Room 806, City Hall, 121 N. LaSalle Street, Chicago, Illinois 60602.

A copy of any communications or notices to the City relating to Contract interpretation, a dispute, or indemnification obligations shall also be sent by the same means set forth above to the Department of Law, Room 600, City Hall, 121 N LaSalle Street, Chicago, Illinois 60602.
All communications and notices from the City to the Contractor, unless otherwise provided for, will be faxed, delivered personally, electronically mailed or mailed first class, postage prepaid, to the Contractor care of the name and to the address listed on the Bid Documents’ proposal page.

3.1.4.9. Amendments
Following Contract award, no change, amendment, or modification of the Contract Documents or any part thereof, is valid unless stipulated in writing and signed by the Contractor, Mayor, CPO, and Comptroller, unless specifically allowed for by the Contract Documents.

3.1.4.10. No Waiver of Legal Rights
Neither the acceptance by the City, or any representative of the City, nor any payment for or acceptance of the whole or any part of the deliverables, nor any extension of time, nor any possession taken by the City, shall operate as a waiver by the City of any portion of the Contract, or of any power herein reserved or any right of the City to damages herein provided.

A waiver of any breach of the Contract shall not be held to be a waiver of any other or subsequent breach. Whenever under this Contract the City by a proper authority waives the Contractor’s performance in any respect or waives a requirement or condition to either the City’s or the Contractor’s performance, the waiver so granted, whether express or implied, shall only apply to the particular instance and will not be deemed a waiver forever or for subsequent instance of the performance, requirement, or condition. No such waiver shall be construed as a modification of this Contract regardless of the number of time the City may have waived the performance, requirement, or condition.

3.1.4.11. Non-appropriation of Funds
Pursuant to 65 ILCS 5/8-1-7, any contract for the expenditure of funds made by a municipality without the proper appropriation is null and void.

If no funds or insufficient funds are appropriated and budgeted in any fiscal period of the City for payments to be made under this Contract, then the City will notify the Contractor of that occurrence and this Contract shall terminate on the earlier of the last day of the fiscal period for which sufficient appropriation was made or whenever the funds appropriated for payment under this Contract are exhausted.

No payments will be made to the Contractor under this Contract beyond those amounts appropriated and budgeted by the City to fund payments under this Contract.

3.1.4.12. Participation By Other Government Agencies
Other Local Government Agencies (defined below) may be eligible to participate in this Contract if (a) such agencies are authorized, by law or their governing bodies, to execute such purchases, (b) such authorization is consented to by the City of Chicago’s CPO, and (c) such purchases have no net adverse effect on the City of Chicago and result in no diminished services from the Contractor to the City’s Departments.

Examples of such Local Government Agencies are: the Chicago Board of Education, Chicago Park District, City Colleges of Chicago, Chicago Transit Authority, Chicago Housing Authority, Chicago Board of Elections, Metropolitan Pier and Exposition Authority (McCormick Place, Navy Pier), and the Municipal Courts.

Said purchases will be made upon the issuance of a purchase order directly from the Local Government Agency. The City will not be responsible for payment of any amounts owed by any other Local Government Agencies, and will have no liability for the acts or omissions of any other Local Government Agency.

3.1.5. Confidentiality
All deliverables and reports, data, findings or information in any form prepared, assembled or encountered by or provided by Contractor under this Contract are property of the City and are confidential, except as specifically authorized in this Contract or as may be required by law. Contractor
must not allow the Deliverables to be made available to any other individual or organization without the prior written consent of the City. Further, all documents and other information provided to Contractor by the City are confidential and must not be made available to any other individual or organization without the prior written consent of the City. Contractor must implement such measures as may be necessary to ensure that its staff and its Subcontractors are bound by the confidentiality provisions contained in this Contract.

Contractor must not issue any publicity news releases or grant press interviews, and except as may be required by law during or after the performance of this Contract, disseminate any information regarding its Services or the project to which the Services pertain without the prior written consent of the Commissioner.

If Contractor is presented with a request for documents by any administrative agency or with a subpoena duces tecum regarding any records, data or documents which may be in Contractor’s possession by reason of this Contract, Contractor must immediately give notice to the Commissioner, CPO and the Corporation Counsel for the City with the understanding that the City will have the opportunity to contest such process by any means available to it before the records or documents are submitted to a court or other third party. Contractor, however, is not obligated to withhold the delivery beyond the time ordered by the court or administrative agency, unless the subpoena or request is quashed or the time to produce is otherwise extended.

3.1.6. Indemnity
Contractor must defend, indemnify, keep and hold harmless the City, its officers, representatives, elected and appointed officials, agents and employees from and against any and all Losses (as defined below), including those related to: injury, death or damage of or to any person or property; any infringement or violation of any property right (including any patent, trademark or copyright); failure to pay or perform or cause to be paid or performed Contractors covenants and obligations as and when required under this Contract or otherwise to pay or perform its obligations to any subcontractor; the City's exercise of its rights and remedies under this Contract; and injuries to or death of any employee of Contractor or any subcontractor under any workers compensation statute.

"Losses" means, individually and collectively, liabilities of every kind, including monetary damages and reasonable costs, payments and expenses (such as, but not limited to, court costs and reasonable attorneys' fees and disbursements), claims, demands, actions, suits, proceedings, fines, judgments or settlements, any or all of which in any way arise out of or relate to the negligent or otherwise wrongful errors, acts, or omissions of Contractor, its employees, agents and subcontractors.

At the City Corporation Counsel's option, Contractor must defend all suits brought upon all such Losses and must pay all costs and expenses incidental to them, but the City has the right, at its option, to participate, at its own cost, in the defense of any suit, without relieving Contractor of any of its obligations under this Contract. Any settlement must be made only with the prior written consent of the City Corporation Counsel, if the settlement requires any action on the part of the City.

To the extent permissible by law, Contractor waives any limits to the amount of its obligations to indemnify, defend or contribute to any sums due to third parties arising out of any Losses, including but not limited to any limitations on Contractor's liability with respect to a claim by any employee of Contractor arising under the Workers Compensation Act, 820 ILCS 305/1 et seq. or any other related law or judicial decision (such as, Kotecki v. Cyclops Welding Corporation, 146 Ill. 2d 155 (1991)). The City, however, does not waive any limitations it may have on its liability under the Illinois Workers Compensation Act, the Illinois Pension Code or any other statute.

The indemnities in this section survive expiration or termination of this Contract for matters occurring or arising during the term of this Contract or as the result of or during the Contractor's performance of work or services beyond the term. Contractor acknowledges that the requirements set forth in this section to indemnify, keep and save harmless and defend the City are apart from and not limited by the Contractor's duties under this Contract, including the insurance requirements set forth in the Contract.
3.1.7. Non-Liability of Public Officials
Contractor and any assignee or Subcontractor of Contractor must not charge any official, employee or agent of the City personally with any liability or expenses of defense or hold any official, employee or agent of the City personally liable to them under any term or provision of this Contract or because of the City's execution, attempted execution or any breach of this Contract.

3.1.8. Contract Extension Option
The City may extend this Contract once following the expiration of the contract term for up to 181 Calendar Days or until such time as a new contract has been awarded for the purpose of providing continuity of services and/or supply while procuring a replacement contract subject to acceptable performance by the Contractor and contingent upon the appropriation of sufficient funds. The CPO will give the Contractor notice of the City's intent to exercise its option to renew the Contract for the approaching option period.

3.2. Compensation Provisions

3.2.1. Ordering, Invoices, and Payment
3.2.1.1. Purchase Orders
Requests for work, services or goods in the form of a Purchase Order will be issued by the Department and sent to the Contractor to be applied against the Contract. The Contractor must not honor any order(s), perform work or services or make any deliveries of goods without receipt of a Purchase Order issued by the City of Chicago. Any work, services, or goods provided by the Contractor without a Purchase Order is made at the Contractor's risk. Consequently, in the event such Purchase Order is not provided by the City, the Contractor releases the City from any liability whatsoever to pay for any work, services, or goods provided without said Purchase Order.

Purchase Orders will indicate quantities ordered for each line item, unit/total cost, shipping address, delivery date, fund chargeable information, catalog information (if applicable), and other pertinent instructions regarding performance or delivery.

3.2.1.2. Invoices
If required by the Scope of Work / Detailed Specifications, original invoices must be sent by the Contractor to the Department to apply against the Contract. Invoices must be submitted in accordance with the mutually agreed upon time period with the Department. All invoices must be signed, dated and reference the City's Purchase Order number and Contract number. A signed work ticket, time sheets, manufacturer's invoice, if applicable, or any documentation requested by the Commissioner must accompany each invoice. If a Contractor has more than one contract with the City, separate invoices must be prepared for each contract in lieu of combining items from different contracts under the same invoice. Invoice quantities, description of work, services or goods, unit of measure, pricing and/or catalog information must correspond to the items on the Proposal Pages of the Bid Documents. If invoicing Price List/Catalog items, indicate Price List/Catalog number, item number, Price List/Catalog date and Price List/Catalog page number on the invoice.

3.2.1.3. Payment
The City will process payment within sixty (60) calendar days after receipt of invoices and all supporting documentation necessary for the City to verify the satisfactory delivery of work, services or goods to be provided under this Contract.

Contractor may be paid, at the City's option, by electronic payment method. If the City elects to make payment through this method, it will so notify the Contractor, and Contractor agrees to cooperate to facilitate such payments by executing the City's electronic funds transfer form, available for download from the City's website at: http://www.cityofchicago.org/content/dam/city/depts/fin/supp_info/DirectDepositCityVendor.pdf. The City reserves the right to offset mistaken or wrong payments against future payments.

The City will not be obligated to pay for any work, services or goods that were not ordered with a Purchase Order or that are non-compliant with the terms and conditions of the Contract.
Documents. Any goods, work, or services which fail tests and/or inspections are subject to correction, exchange or replacement at the cost of the Contractor.

3.2.1.4. Electronic Ordering and Invoices
The Contractor will cooperate in good faith with the City in implementing electronic ordering and invoicing, including but not limited to price lists/catalogs, purchase orders, releases and invoices. The electronic ordering and invoice documents will be in a format specified by the City and transmitted by an electronic means specified by the City. Such electronic means may include, but are not limited to, disks, e-mail, EDI, FTP, web sites, and third party electronic services. The CPO reserves the right to change the document format and/or the means of transmission upon written notice to the Contractor. Contractor will ensure that the essential information, as determined by the CPO, in the electronic document, corresponds to that information submitted by the Contractor in its paper documents. The electronic documents will be in addition to paper documents required by this Contract, however, by written notice to the Contractor, the CPO may deem any or all of the electronic ordering and invoice documents the official documents and/or eliminate the requirement for paper ordering and invoice documents.

3.2.1.5. City Right to Offset
The City may offset against any invoice from Contractor any costs incurred by the City as a result of event of default by Contractor under this Contract or otherwise resulting from Contractor’s performance or non-performance under this Contract, including but not limited to any credits due as a result of over-billing by Contractor or overpayments made by the City. If the amount offset is insufficient to cover those costs, Contractor is liable for and must promptly remit to the City the balance upon written demand for it. This right to offset is in addition to and not a limitation of any other remedies available to the City.

3.2.1.6. Records
Upon request the Contractor must furnish to the City such information related to the progress, execution, and cost of the Services. All books and accounts in connection with this Contract must be open to inspection by authorized representatives of the City. The Contractor must make these records available at reasonable times during the performance of the Services and will retain them in a safe place and must retain them for at least five (5) years after the expiration or termination of the Contract.

3.2.1.7. Audits
3.2.1.7.1. City’s Right to Conduct Audits
The City may, in its sole discretion, audit the records of Contractor or its Subcontractors, or both, at any time during the term of this Contract or within five years after the Contract ends, in connection with the goods, work, or services provided under this Contract. Each calendar year or partial calendar year may be deemed an "audited period".

3.2.1.7.2. Recovery for Over-Billing
If, as a result of such an audit, it is determined that Contractor or any of its Subcontractors has overcharged the City in the audited period, the City will notify Contractor. Contractor must then promptly reimburse the City for any amounts the City has paid Contractor due to the overcharges and, depending on the facts, also some or all of the cost of the audit, as follows:

If the audit has revealed overcharges to the City representing less than 5% of the total value, based on the contract prices, of the goods, work, or services provided in the audited period, then the Contractor must reimburse the City for 50% of the cost of the audit and 50% of the cost of each subsequent audit that the City conducts;

If, however, the audit has revealed overcharges to the City representing 5% or more of the total value, based on the contract prices, of the goods, work, or services provided in the audited period, then Contractor must reimburse the City for the full cost of the audit and of each subsequent audit.
Failure of Contractor to reimburse the City in accordance with the foregoing is an event of default under this Contract, and Contractor will be liable for all of the City’s costs of collection, including any court costs and attorneys’ fees.

3.2.2. Subcontractor Payment Reports
The Contractor must report payments to Subcontractors on a monthly basis in the form of an electronic report. Upon the first payment issued by the City to the Contractor for services performed, on the first day of each month and every month thereafter, email and/or fax notifications will be sent to the Contractor with instructions to report payments to Subcontractors that have been made in the prior month. This information must be entered into the Certification and Compliance Monitoring System (C2), or whatever reporting system is currently in place, on or before the fifteenth (15th) day of each month.

Once the Contractor has reported payments made to each Subcontractor, including zero dollar amount payments, the Subcontractor will receive an email and/or fax notification requesting that they log into the system and confirm payments received.

All monthly confirmations must be reported on or before the twentieth (20th) day of each month. Contractor and Subcontractor reporting to the C2 system must be completed by the 25th of each month or payments may be withheld.

All contracts between the Contractor and its Subcontractors must contain language requiring the Subcontractors to respond to email and/or fax notifications from the City requiring them to report payments received from the Contractor.

Access to the Certification and Compliance Monitoring System (C2), which is a web-based reporting system, can be found at: https://chicago.mwdbe.com

(Note: This site works for reporting all Subcontractor payments regardless of whether they are MBE/WBE/DBE or non-certified entities.)

If a Subcontractor has satisfactorily performed in accordance with the requirements of the Contract, Contractor must pay Subcontractor for such work, services, or materials within fourteen (14) calendar days of Contractor receiving payment from the City. Failure to comply with the foregoing will be deemed an event of default.

3.2.3. Prompt Payment to Subcontractors

3.2.3.1. Incorporation of Prompt Payment Language in Subcontracts
Contractor must state the requirements of these Prompt Payment provisions in all Subcontracts and purchase orders. If Contractor fails to incorporate these provisions in all Subcontracts and purchase orders, the provisions of this Section are deemed to be incorporated in all Subcontracts and purchase orders. Contractor and the Subcontractors have a continuing obligation to make prompt payment to their respective Subcontractors. Compliance with this obligation is a condition of Contractor’s participation and that of its Subcontractors on this Contract.

3.2.3.2. Payment to Subcontractors Within Fourteen Days
The Contractor must make payment to its Subcontractors within 14 days of receipt of payment from the City for each invoice, but only if the Subcontractor has satisfactorily provided goods or services or completed its work or services in accordance with the Contract Documents and provided the Contractor with all of the documents and information required of the Contractor. The Contractor may delay or postpone payment for a to a Subcontractor when the Subcontractor’s work or materials do not comply with the requirements of the Contract Documents, the Contractor is acting in good faith, and not in retaliation for a Subcontractor exercising legal or contractual rights.

3.2.3.2.1. Reporting Failures to Promptly Pay
If the Contractor, without reasonable cause, fails to make any payment to its Subcontractors and material suppliers within 14 days after receipt of payment under a City contract, the Contractor shall pay to its Subcontractors and material suppliers, in addition to the payment due them, interest in the amount of 2% per month, calculated from the expiration of the 14-day period until fully paid.

In the event that a Contractor fails to make payment to a Subcontractor within the 14-day period required above, the Subcontractor may notify the City by submitting a report form that may be downloaded from the DPS website at:


The report will require the Subcontractor to affirm that (a) its invoice to the Contractor was included in the payment request submitted by the contractor to the City and (b) Subcontractor has not, at the time of the report, received payment from the contractor for that invoice. The report must reference the payment (voucher) number posted on-line by the City in the notice of the payment to the contractor.

Subcontractors are hereby reminded that per Chapters 1-21, “False Statements,” and 1-22, “False Claims,” of the Municipal Code of Chicago, making false statements or claims to the City are violations of law and subject to a range of penalties including fines and debarment.

3.2.3.2.2. Whistleblower Protection
Contractor shall not take any retaliatory action against any Subcontractor for reporting non-payment pursuant to this Sub-Section 3.2.3. Any such retaliatory action is an event of default under this Contract and is subject to the remedies set forth in Section 3.5 hereof, including termination. In addition to those remedies, any retaliatory action by a contractor may result in a contractor being deemed non-responsible for future City contracts or, if, in the sole judgment of the Chief Procurement Officer, such retaliatory action is egregious, the Chief Procurement Officer may initiate debarment proceedings against the contractor. Any such debarment shall be for a period of not less than one year.

3.2.3.3. Liquidated Damages for Failure to Promptly Pay
Much of the City’s economic vitality derives from the success of its small businesses. The failure by contractors to pay their subcontractors in a timely manner, therefore, is clearly detrimental to the City. Inasmuch as the actual damages to the City due to such failure are uncertain in amount and difficult to prove, Contractor and City agree that the Chief Procurement Officer may assess liquidated damages against contractors who fail to meet their prompt payment requirements. Such liquidated damages shall be assessed to compensate the City for any and all damage incurred due to the failure of the Contractor to promptly pay its subcontractors, and does not constitute a penalty. Any and all such liquidated damages collected by the City shall be used to improve the administration and outreach efforts of the City’s Small Business Program.

3.2.3.4. Action by the City
Upon receipt of a report of a failure to pay, the City will issue notice to the contractor, and provide the contractor with an opportunity to demonstrate reasonable cause for failing to make payment within applicable period set forth in the Contract. The Chief Procurement Officer, in his or her sole judgment, shall determine whether any cause for nonpayment provided by a contractor is reasonable. In the event that the contractor fails to demonstrate reasonable cause for failure to make payment, the City shall notify the contractor that it will assess liquidated damages. Any such liquidated damages will be assessed according to the following schedule:

First Unexcused Report: $50
Second Unexcused Report: $100
Third Unexcused Report: $250
Fourth Unexcused Report: $500
3.2.3.5. Direct Payment to Subcontractors By City
The CPO may notify the Contractor that payments to the Contractor will be suspended if the CPO has determined that the Contractor has failed to pay any Subcontractor, employee, or workman, for work performed. If Contractor has not cured a failure to pay a Subcontractor, employee or workman within 10 days after receipt of such notice, the CPO may request the Comptroller to apply any money due, or that may become due, to Contractor under the Contract to the payment of such Subcontractors, workmen, and employees and the effect will be the same, for purposes of payment to Contractor of the Contract Price, as if the City had paid Contractor directly.

Further, if such action is otherwise in the City’s best interests, the CPO may (but is not obligated to) request that the Comptroller make direct payments to Subcontractors for monies earned on contracts and the effect will be the same, for purposes of payment to Contractor of the Contract Price, as if the City had paid Contractor directly. The City’s election to exercise or not to exercise its rights under this paragraph shall not in any way affect the liability of the Contractor or its sureties to the City or to any such Subcontractor, workman, or employee upon any bond given in connection with such Contract.

3.2.4. General Price Reduction – Automatic Eligibility for General Price Reductions
If at any time after the Bid Opening Date the Contractor makes a general reduction in the price of any goods, services or work covered by the Contract to its customers generally, an equivalent price reduction based on similar quantities and/or considerations shall apply to the Contract for the duration of the contract period (or until the price is further reduced). Such price reduction will be effective at the same time and in the same manner as the reduction in the price to customers generally.

For purpose of this provision, a general price reduction will mean any reduction in the price of an article or service offered (1) to Contractor’s customers generally, or (2) in the Contractor’s price schedule for the class of customers, i.e., wholesalers, jobbers, retailers, etc., which was used as the basis for bidding on this Contract. An occasional sale at a lower price, or sale of distressed merchandise at a lower price, would not be considered a general price reduction under this provision.

The Contractor must invoice at such reduced prices indicating on the invoice that the reduction is pursuant to the General Price Reduction provision of the Contract. The Contractor, in addition, must within 10 calendar days of any general price reduction notify the CPO of such reduction by letter. Failure to do so will be an event of default. Upon receipt of any such notice of a general price reduction all participating Departments will be duly notified by the CPO.

Failure to notify the CPO of a General Price Reduction is an event of default, and the City’s remedies shall include a rebate to the City of any overpayments.

3.3. Compliance With All Laws
3.3.1. General
Contractor must observe and comply with all applicable federal, state, county and municipal laws, statutes, regulations, codes, ordinances and executive orders, in effect now or later and as amended whether or not they appear in the Contract Documents.

Provisions required by law, ordinances, rules, regulations, or executive orders to be inserted in the Contract are deemed inserted in the Contract whether or not they appear in the Contract.

Contractor must pay all taxes and obtain all licenses, certificates, and other authorizations required in connection with the performance of its obligations hereunder, and Contractor must require all Subcontractors to also do so. Failure to do so is an event of default and may result in the termination of this Contract.

3.3.2. Non-Discrimination
3.3.2.1. Federal Affirmative Action
It is an unlawful employment practice for the Contractor (1) to fail or refuse to hire or to discharge any individual, or otherwise to discriminate against any individual with respect to his compensation,
or the terms, conditions, or privileges of his employment, because of such individuals race, color, religion, sex, age, handicap or national origin; or (2) to limit, segregate, or classify his employees or applicants for employment in any way which would deprive or tend to deprive any individual of employment opportunities or otherwise adversely affect his status as an employee, because of such individuals race, color, religion, sex, age, handicap or national origin.


3.3.2.2. Illinois Human Rights Act
Contractor must comply with the Illinois Human Rights Act, 775ILCS 5/1-1 01 et seq., as amended and any rules and regulations promulgated in accordance therewith, including, but not limited to the Equal Employment Opportunity Clause, 445 III. Admin. Code 750 Appendix A.

Contractor must comply with the Public Works Employment Discrimination Act, 775 ILCS 10/0.01 et seq., as amended; and all other applicable state laws, rules, regulations and executive orders.

3.3.2.3. Chicago Human Rights Ordinance MCC Ch. 2-160
Contractor must comply with the Chicago Human Rights Ordinance, MCC Ch. 2-160, Sect. 2-160-010 et seq., as amended; and all other applicable municipal code provisions, rules, regulations and executive orders.

Contractor must furnish or shall cause each of its Subcontractors to furnish such reports and information as requested by the Chicago Commission on Human Relations.

3.3.2.4. Business Enterprises Owned by People With Disabilities (BEPD)
It is the policy of the City of Chicago that businesses certified as a BEPD in accordance with MCC Sect. 2-92-337 et seq., Regulations Governing Certification of BEPDs, and all other Regulations promulgated under the aforementioned sections of the MCC; shall have the full and fair opportunities to participate fully in the performance of this Contract

Contractor shall not discriminate against any person or business on the basis of disability, and shall take affirmative actions to ensure BEPDs shall have full and fair opportunities to compete for and perform subcontracts for supplies or services.

Failure to carry out the commitments and policies set forth herein shall constitute a material breach of the Contract and may result in the termination of the Contract or such remedy as the City deems appropriate.

For purposes of this section only, the following definitions apply:

"Business Enterprises owned by People with Disabilities" or "BEPD" has the same meaning ascribed to it in MCC Sect. 2-92-586.

"Bid incentive" means an amount deducted, for bid evaluation purposes only, from the contract base bid in order to calculate the bid price to be used to evaluate the bid on a competitively bid contract.

"Construction project" has the same meaning ascribed to it in MCC Sect. 2-92-335.

"Contract" means any contract, purchase order, construction project, or other agreement (other than a delegate agency contract or lease of real property or collective bargaining agreement) awarded by the City and whose costs is to be paid from funds belonging to or administered by the City.
"Contract base bid" means the total dollar amount a contractor bids on a contract without factoring any bid incentive or percentage reductions to the bid amount.

"Earned credit" means the amount of the bid incentive allocated to a contractor upon completion of a contract in which the contractor met or exceeded his or her goals for the utilization of BEPDs in the performance of the contract.

"Earned credit certificate" means a certificate issued by the Chief Procurement Officer evidencing the amount of earned credit a contractor has been awarded.

The CPO shall award a bid incentive to Contractor for utilization of a BEPD as a prime contractor or subcontractor in accordance with the provisions of this section. The bid incentive shall be earned in the performance of the Contract, provided that the bid incentive earned in the performance of the Contract shall only be applied to a future contract.

Where not otherwise prohibited by federal, state, or local law, the CPO shall allocate to any qualified bidder the following bid incentive for utilization of a BEPD as a prime contractor or subcontractor in the performance of the contract.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>% of total dollar contract amount performed by BEPD</th>
<th>Bid incentive</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2 to 5%</td>
<td>½% of the contract base bid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 to 10%</td>
<td>1% of the contract base bid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11% or more</td>
<td>2% of the contract base bid</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The bid incentive shall be calculated and applied in accordance with the provisions of this section. The bid incentive is used only to calculate an amount to be used in evaluating the bid. The bid incentive does not affect the contract price.

As part of the contract close-out procedure, if the CPO determines that the Contractor has successfully met his or her BEPD utilization goals either as a prime contractor or with subcontractors, the CPO shall issue an earned credit certificate that evidences the amount of earned credits allocated to the Contractor. The Contractor may apply the earned credits as the bid incentive for any future contract bid of equal or less dollar amount. The earned credit certificate is valid for three years from the date of issuance and shall not be applied towards any future contract bid after the expiration of that period.

The Contractor may apply the earned credit certificate on multiple future contract bids during the three-year period in which the certificate is valid, but may only receive one bid incentive for bid evaluation purposes on one contract award. If the Contractor applies the earned credit certificate on multiple contract bids and is the lowest responsive and responsible bidder on more than one contract bid, the earned credit certificate shall be applied to the contract bid first to be advertised by the Department of Procurement Services, or if multiple contract bids were advertised on the same date, the earned credit certificate shall be applied only to the contract bid with the greatest dollar value.

The Contractor shall maintain accurate and detailed books and records necessary to monitor compliance with this section and shall submit such reports as required by the CPO, or the commissioner of the supervising department.

Full access to the Contractor’s and Subcontractor’s records shall be granted to the CPO, the commissioner of the supervising department, or any duly authorized representative thereof. The Contractor and Subcontractors shall maintain all relevant records for a period of at least three years after final acceptance of the work.

The CPO is authorized to adopt, promulgate and enforce reasonable rules and regulations pertaining to the administration and enforcement of this section.

3.3.3. Living Wage Ordinance
MCC Sect. 2-92-610 provides for a living wage for certain categories of workers employed in the performance of City contracts, specifically non-City employed security guards, parking attendants, day laborers, home and health care workers, cashiers, elevator operators, custodial workers, and clerical workers ("Covered Employees"). Accordingly, pursuant to MCC Sect. 2-92-610 and regulations promulgated thereunder:

if the Contractor has 25 or more full-time employees, and if at any time during the performance of the contract the Contractor and/or any subcontractor or any other entity that provides any portion of the Services (collectively "Performing Parties") uses 25 or more full-time security guards, or any number of other full-time Covered Employees, then The Contractor’s obligation to pay, and to assure payment of, the Base Wage will begin at any time during the Contract term when the conditions set forth in (1) and (2) above are met, and will continue thereafter until the end of the Contract term.

As of July 1, 2013 the Base Wage is $11.78. The current rate can be found on the Department of Procurement Services’ website. Each July 1st the Base Wage will be adjusted, using the most recent federal poverty guidelines for a family of four (4) as published annually by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, to constitute the following: the poverty guidelines for a family of four (4) divided by 2000 hours or the current base wage, whichever is higher. At all times during the term of this Contract, Contractor and all other Performing Parties must pay the Base Wage (as adjusted in accordance with the above). If the payment of prevailing wages is required for work or services done under this Contract, and the prevailing wages for Covered Employees are higher than the Base Wage, then the Contractor must pay the prevailing wage rates.

The Contractor must include provisions in all subcontracts requiring its Subcontractors to pay the Base Wage to Covered Employees. The Contractor agrees to provide the City with documentation acceptable to the CPO demonstrating that all Covered Employees, whether employed by the Contractor or by a subcontractor, have been paid the Base Wage, upon the City’s request for such documentation. The City may independently audit the Contractor and/or subcontractors to verify compliance herewith.

Failure to comply with the requirements of this Section will be an event of default under this Contract, and further, failure to comply may result in ineligibility for any award of a City contract or subcontract for up to three years.

Not-for-Profit Corporations: If the Contractor is a corporation having Federal tax-exempt status under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code and is recognized under Illinois not-for-profit law, then the provisions above do not apply.

3.3.4. Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit and Appendix A ("EDS")

Pursuant to MCC Ch. 2-154 and 65 ILCS 5/8-10-8.5 any person, business entity or agency submitting a bid or proposal to or contracting with the City of Chicago will be required to complete the Disclosure of Ownership Interests in the EDS. Failure to provide complete or accurate disclosure will render this Contract voidable by the City.

Contractors must complete an online EDS prior to the Bid Opening Date. Contractors are responsible for notifying the City and updating their EDS any time there is a change in circumstances that makes any information provided or certification made in an EDS inaccurate, obsolete or misleading. Failure to so notify the City and update the EDS is grounds for declaring the Contractor in default, terminating the Contract for default, and declaring the Contractor ineligible for future contracts.

Contractor makes certain representations and certifications that the City relies on in its decision to enter into a contract. The Laws and requirements that are addressed in the EDS include the following:

3.3.4.1. Business Relationships With Elected Officials MCC Sect. 2-156-030(b)

Pursuant to MCC Sect. 2-156-030(b), it is illegal for any elected official, or any person acting at the direction of such official, to contact either orally or in writing any other City official or employee with respect to any matter involving any person with whom the elected official has any business relationship that creates a financial interest on the part of the official, or the domestic partner or
spouse of the official, or from whom or which he has derived any income or compensation during the preceding twelve months or from whom or which he reasonably expects to derive any income or compensation in the following twelve months. In addition, no elected official may participate in any discussion in any City Council committee hearing or in any City Council meeting or vote on any matter involving the person with whom the elected official has any business relationship that creates a financial interest on the part of the official, or the domestic partner or spouse of the official, or from whom or which he has derived any income or compensation during the preceding twelve months or from whom or which he reasonably expects to derive any income or compensation in the following twelve months.

Violation of MCC Sect. 2-156-030 by any elected official with respect to this contract will be grounds for termination of this contract. The term financial interest is defined as set forth in MCC Chapter 2-156.

3.3.4.2. MCC 1-23 and 720 ILCS 5/33E Bribery, Debts, and Debarment Certification

The Contractor or each joint venture partner, if applicable, must complete the appropriate subsections in the EDS which certify that the Contractor or each joint venture partner, its agents, employees, officers and any subcontractors (a) have not been engaged in or been convicted of bribery or attempted bribery of a public officer or employee of the City of Chicago, the State of Illinois, any agency of the federal government or any state or local government in the United States or engaged in or been convicted of bid-rigging or bid-rotation activities as defined in this section as required by the Illinois Criminal Code; (b) do not owe any debts to the State of Illinois, in accordance with 65 ILCS 5/11-42.1-1 and (c) are not presently debarred or suspended; Certification Regarding Environmental Compliance; Certification Regarding Ethics and Inspector General; and Certification Regarding Court-Ordered Child Support Compliance.

Contractor, in performing under this contract shall comply with MCC Sect. 2-92-320, as follows:

No person or business entity shall be awarded a contract or sub-contract if that person or business entity: (a) has been convicted of bribery or attempting to bribe a public officer or employee of the City of Chicago, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States, in that officers or employee's official capacity; or (b) has been convicted of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price, or otherwise; or (c) has made an admission of guilt of such conduct described in (a) or (b) above which is a matter of record but has not been prosecuted for such conduct.

For purposes of this section, where an official, agent or employee of a business entity has committed any offense under this section on behalf of such an entity and pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official thereof, the business entity will be chargeable with the conduct.

One business entity will be chargeable with the conduct of an affiliated agency. Ineligibility under this section will continue for three (3) years following such conviction or admission. The period of ineligibility may be reduced, suspended, or waived by the CPO under certain specific circumstances. Reference is made to Section 2-92-320 for a definition of affiliated agency, and a detailed description of the conditions which would permit the CPO to reduce, suspend, or waive the period of ineligibility.

3.3.4.3. Federal Terrorist (No-Business) List

Contractor warrants and represents that neither Contractor nor an Affiliate, as defined below, appears on the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List, or the Debarred List as maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury or by the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors, or on any other list of persons or entities with which the City may not do business under any applicable law, rule, regulation, order or judgment.
"Affiliate" means a person or entity which directly, or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, controls, is controlled by or is under common control with Contractor. A person or entity will be deemed to be controlled by another person or entity if it is controlled in any manner whatsoever that results in control in fact by that other person or entity, either acting individually or acting jointly or in concert with others, whether directly or indirectly and whether through share ownership, a trust, a contract or otherwise.

3.3.4.4. Inspector General and Legislative Inspector General

It is the duty of any bidder, proposer or Contractor, all Subcontractors, every applicant for certification of eligibility for a City contract or program, and all officers, directors, agents, partners and employees of any bidder, proposer, Contractor, Subcontractor or such applicant to cooperate with the Inspector General or the Legislative Inspector General in any investigation or hearing, if applicable, undertaken pursuant to MCC Ch. 2-56 or 2-55, respectively. Contractor understands and will abide by all provisions of MCC Ch. 2-56 and 2-55.

All subcontracts must inform Subcontractors of this provision and require understanding and compliance with them.

3.3.4.5. Governmental Ethics Ordinance 2-156

Contractor must comply with MCC Ch. 2-156, Governmental Ethics, including but not limited to MCC Sect. 2-156-120 pursuant to which no payment, gratuity or offer of employment will be made in connection with any City contract, by or on behalf of a subcontractor to the prime Contractor or higher tier subcontractor or any person associated therewith, as an inducement for the award of a subcontract or order. Any contract negotiated, entered into, or performed in violation of any of the provisions of this Chapter will be voidable as to the City.

3.3.5. Restrictions on Business Dealings

3.3.5.1. Conflicts of Interest

The Contractor covenants that it presently has no interest and will not acquire any interest, direct or indirect, in any enterprise which would conflict in any manner or degree with the performance of the work, services or goods to be provided hereunder. The Contractor further covenants that in its performance of the Contract no person having any such interest shall be employed. If the City determines that the Contractor does have such a conflict of interest, the City will notify the Contractor in writing, stating the basis for its determination. The Contractor will thereafter have 30 days in which to respond with reasons why the Contractor believes a conflict of interest does not exist. If the Contractor does not respond or if the City still reasonably determines a conflict of interest to exist, the Contractor must terminate its interest in the other enterprise.

3.3.5.2. Prohibition on Certain Contributions, Mayoral Executive Order 2011-4

No Contractor or any person or entity who directly or indirectly has an ownership or beneficial interest in Contractor of more than 7.5% ("Owners"), spouses and domestic partners of such Owners, Contractor's Subcontractors, any person or entity who directly or indirectly has an ownership or beneficial interest in any Subcontractor of more than 7.5% ("Sub-owners") and spouses and domestic partners of such Sub-owners (Contractor and all the other preceding classes of persons and entities are together, the "Identified Parties"), shall make a contribution of any amount to the Mayor of the City of Chicago (the "Mayor") or to his political fundraising committee during (i) the bid or other solicitation process for this Contract or Other Contract, including while this Contract or Other Contract is executory, (ii) the term of this Contract or any Other Contract between City and Contractor, and/or (iii) any period in which an extension of this Contract or Other Contract with the City is being sought or negotiated.

Contractor represents and warrants that since the date of public advertisement of the specification, request for qualifications, request for proposals or request for information (or any combination of those requests) or, if not competitively procured, from the date the City approached the Contractor or the date the Contractor approached the City, as applicable, regarding the formulation of this
Contract, no Identified Parties have made a contribution of any amount to the Mayor or to his political fundraising committee.

Contractor shall not: (a) coerce, compel or intimidate its employees to make a contribution of any amount to the Mayor or to the Mayor’s political fundraising committee; (b) reimburse its employees for a contribution of any amount made to the Mayor or to the Mayor’s political fundraising committee; or (c) bundle or solicit others to bundle contributions to the Mayor or to his political fundraising committee.

The Identified Parties must not engage in any conduct whatsoever designed to intentionally violate this provision or Mayoral Executive Order No. 2011-4 or to entice, direct or solicit others to intentionally violate this provision or Mayoral Executive Order No. 2011-4.

Violation of, non-compliance with, misrepresentation with respect to, or breach of any covenant or warranty under this provision or violation of Mayoral Executive Order No. 2011-4 constitutes a breach and default under this Contract, and under any Other Contract for which no opportunity to cure will be granted. Such breach and default entitles the City to all remedies (including without limitation termination for default) under this Contract, under Other Contract, at law and in equity. This provision amends any Other Contract and supersedes any inconsistent provision contained therein.

If Contractor violates this provision or Mayoral Executive Order No. 2011-4 prior to award of the Contract resulting from this specification, the CPO may reject Contractor’s bid.

For purposes of this provision:

"Other Contract" means any agreement entered into between the Contractor and the City that is (i) formed under the authority of MCC Ch. 2-92; (ii) for the purchase, sale or lease of real or personal property; or (iii) for materials, supplies, equipment or services which are approved and/or authorized by the City Council.

"Contribution" means a "political contribution" as defined in MCC Ch. 2-156, as amended.

"Political fundraising committee" means a "political fundraising committee" as defined in MCC Ch. 2-156, as amended.

3.3.6. Debts Owed to the City; Anti-Scofflaw, MCC Sect. 2-92-380
In addition to the certifications regarding debts owed to the City in the EDS, Contractor is subject to MCC Sect. 2-92-380.

Pursuant to MCC Sect. 2-92-380 and in addition to any other rights and remedies (including set-off) available to the City under this Contract or permitted at law or in equity, the City will be entitled to set off a portion of the contract price or compensation due under the Contract, in an amount equal to the amount of the fines and penalties for each outstanding parking violation complaint and the amount of any debt owed by the contracting party to the City. For purposes of this section, outstanding parking violation complaint means a parking ticket, notice of parking violation, or parking violation complaint on which no payment has been made or appearance filed in the Circuit Court of Cook County within the time specified on the complaint, and debt means a specified sum of money owed to the City for which the period granted for payment has expired.

However no such debt(s) or outstanding parking violation complaint(s) will be offset from the contract price or compensation due under the contract if one or more of the following conditions are met:

the contracting party has entered into an agreement with the Department of Revenue, or other appropriate City department, for the payment of all outstanding parking violation complaints and debts owed to the City and the Contracting party is in compliance with the agreement; or
the contracting party is contesting liability for or the amount of the debt in a pending administrative or judicial proceeding; or the contracting party has filed a petition in bankruptcy and the debts owed the City are dischargeable in bankruptcy.

3.3.7. Other City Ordinances and Policies

3.3.7.1. False Statements
False statements made in connection with this Contract, including statements in, omissions from and failures to timely update the EDS, as well as in any other affidavits, statements or Contract Documents constitute a material breach of the Contract. Any such misrepresentation renders the Contract voidable at the option of the City, notwithstanding any prior review or acceptance by the City of any materials containing such a misrepresentation. In addition, the City may debar Contractor, assert any contract claims or seek other civil or criminal remedies as a result of a misrepresentation (including costs of replacing a terminated Contractor pursuant to MCC Sect. 1-21-010).

3.3.7.2. MacBride Principles Ordinance, MCC Sect. 2-92-580
This law promotes fair and equal employment opportunities and labor practices for religious minorities in Northern Ireland and provide a better working environment for all citizens in Northern Ireland.

In accordance with MCC Sect. 2-92-580, if the primary Contractor conducts any business operations in Northern Ireland, it is hereby required that the Contractor will make all reasonable and good faith efforts to conduct any business operations in Northern Ireland in accordance with the MacBride Principles for Northern Ireland as defined in Illinois Public Act 85-1390 (1988 Ill. Laws 3220).

For those bidders who take exception in competitive bid contracts to the provision set forth above, the City will assess an eight percent (8%) penalty. This penalty will increase their bid price for the purpose of canvassing the bids in order to determine who is to be the lowest responsible bidder. This penalty will apply only for purposes of comparing bid amounts and will not affect the amount of any contract payment.

The provisions of this Section will not apply to contracts for which the City receives funds administered by the United States Department of Transportation (USDOT) except to the extent Congress has directed that USDOT not withhold funds from states and localities that choose to implement selective purchasing policies based on agreement to comply with the MacBride Principles for Northern Ireland, or to the extent that such funds are not otherwise withheld by the DOT.

3.3.7.3. Shakman Accord
A. The City is subject to the May 31, 2007 Order entitled "Agreed Settlement Order and Accord" (the "Shakman Accord") and the June 24, 2011 "City of Chicago Hiring Plan" (the "City Hiring Plan") entered in Shakman v. Democratic Organization of Cook County, Case No 69 C 2145 (United States District Court for the Northern District of Illinois). Among other things, the Shakman Accord and the City Hiring Plan prohibit the City from hiring persons as governmental employees in non-exempt positions on the basis of political reasons or factors.

B. Contractor is aware that City policy prohibits City employees from directing any individual to apply for a position with Contractor, either as an employee or as a subcontractor, and from directing Contractor to hire an individual as an employee or as a Subcontractor. Accordingly, Contractor must follow its own hiring and contracting procedures, without being influenced by City employees. Any and all personnel provided by Contractor under this Contract are employees or Subcontractors of Contractor, not employees of the City of Chicago. This Contract is not intended to and does not constitute, create, give rise to, or otherwise recognize an employer-employee relationship of any kind between the City and any personnel provided by Contractor.
C. Contractor will not condition, base, or knowingly prejudice or affect any term or aspect of the employment of any personnel provided under this Contract, or offer employment to any individual to provide services under this Contract, based upon or because of any political reason or factor, including, without limitation, any individual's political affiliation, membership in a political organization or party, political support or activity, political financial contributions, promises of such political support, activity or financial contributions, or such individual's political sponsorship or recommendation. For purposes of this Contract, a political organization or party is an identifiable group or entity that has as its primary purpose the support of or opposition to candidates for elected public office. Individual political activities are the activities of individual persons in support of or in opposition to political organizations or parties or candidates for elected public office.

D. In the event of any communication to Contractor by a City employee or City official in violation of paragraph B above, or advocating a violation of paragraph C above, Contractor will, as soon as is reasonably practicable, report such communication to the Hiring Oversight Section of the City’s Office of the Inspector General, and also to the head of the relevant City Department utilizing services provided under this Contract. Contractor will also cooperate with any inquiries by IGO Hiring Oversight or the Shakman Monitor's Office related to the Contract.

3.3.8. Compliance with Environmental Laws and Related Matters

3.3.8.1. Definitions
For purposes of this section, the following definitions shall apply:

**Environmental Agency:** An Environmental Agency is any governmental agency having responsibility, in whole or in part, for any matter addressed by any Environmental Law. An agency need not be responsible only for matters addressed by Environmental Law(s) to be an Environmental Agency for purposes of this Contract.

**Environmental Claim:** An Environmental Claim is any type of assertion that Contractor or any Subcontractor is liable, or allegedly is liable, or should be held liable, under any Environmental Law, or that Contractor or any Subcontractor has or allegedly has violated or otherwise failed to comply with any Environmental Law. A non-exhaustive list of Environmental Claims includes, without limitation: demand letters, lawsuits and citations of any kind regardless of originating source.


**Law(s):** The word "Law" or "Laws," whether or not capitalized, is intended in the broadest possible sense, including without limitation all federal, state and local: statutes; ordinances; codes; rules; regulations; administrative and judicial orders of any kind; requirements and prohibitions of permits, licenses or other similar authorizations of any kind; court decisions; common law; and all other legal requirements and prohibitions.

**Routine:** As applied to reports or notices, "routine" refers to a report or notice that must be made, submitted or filed on a regular, periodic basis (e.g., quarterly, annually, biennially) and that in no way arises from a spill or other release or any kind, or from an emergency response situation, or from any actual, possible or alleged noncompliance with any Environmental Law.
3.3.8.2. Joint Ventures
If Contractor or any Subcontractor is a joint venture, then every party to every such joint venture is deemed a Subcontractor for purposes of this section, which is entitled "Compliance with Environmental Laws and Related Matters" and every subsection thereof.

3.3.8.3. Compliance With Environmental Laws
Any noncompliance, by Contractor or any Subcontractor, with any Environmental Law during the time that this Contract is effective is an event of default, regardless of whether the noncompliance relates to performance of this Contract. This includes without limitation any failure by Contractor or any Subcontractor to keep current, throughout the term of this Contract, all insurance certificates, permits and other authorizations of any kind that are required, directly or indirectly, by any Environmental Law.

3.3.8.4. Costs
Any cost arising directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, from any noncompliance, by Contractor or any Subcontractor, with any Environmental Law, will be borne by the Contractor and not by the City. No provision of this Contract is intended to create or constitute an exception to this provision.

3.3.8.5. Proof of Noncompliance; Authority; Cure
Any adjudication, whether administrative or judicial, against Contractor or any Subcontractor, for a violation of any Environmental Law, is sufficient proof of noncompliance, and therefore of an event of default, for purposes of this Contract.

Any citation issued to/against Contractor or any Subcontractor, by any government agent or entity, alleging a violation of any Environmental Law, is sufficient proof of noncompliance for purposes of this Contract, and therefore of an event of default, if the citation contains or is accompanied by, or the City otherwise obtains, any evidence sufficient to support a reasonable conclusion that a violation has occurred.

Any other evidence of noncompliance with any Environmental Law is sufficient proof of noncompliance for purposes of this Contract, and therefore of an event of default, if the evidence is sufficient to support a reasonable conclusion that noncompliance has occurred.

The CPO shall have the authority to determine whether noncompliance with an Environmental Law has occurred, based on any of the foregoing types of proof. Upon determining that noncompliance has occurred, s/he may in his/her discretion declare an event of default and may in his/her discretion offer Contractor an opportunity to cure the event of default, such as by taking specified actions, which may include without limitation ceasing and desisting from utilizing a Subcontractor.

The CPO may consider many factors in determining whether to declare an event of default, whether to offer an opportunity to cure, and if so any requirements for cure, including without limitation: the seriousness of the noncompliance, any effects of the noncompliance, Contractor’s and/or Subcontractor’s history of compliance or noncompliance with the same or other Laws, Contractor’s and/or Subcontractor’s actions or inaction towards mitigating the noncompliance and its effects, and Contractor’s or Subcontractor’s actions or inaction towards preventing future noncompliance.

3.3.8.6. Copies of Notices and Reports; Related Matters
If any Environmental Law requires Contractor or any Subcontractor to make, submit or file any non-Routine notice or report of any kind, to any Environmental Agency or other person, including without limitation any agency or other person having any responsibility for any type of emergency response activity, then Contractor must deliver a complete copy of the notice or report (or, in the case of legally required telephonic or other oral notices or reports, a comprehensive written summary of same) to the Law Department within 48 hours of making, submitting or filing the original report.

The requirements of this provision apply, regardless of whether the subject matter of the required notice or report concerns performance of this Contract.
3.3.8.7. Requests for Documents and Information
If the Commissioner requests documents or information of any kind that directly or indirectly relate(s) to performance of this Contract, Contractor must obtain and provide the requested documents and/or information to the Commissioner within 5 business days.

Failure to comply with any requirement of this provision is an event of default.

3.3.8.8. Environmental Claims and Related Matters
Within 24 hours of receiving notice of any Environmental Claim, Contractor must submit copies of all documents constituting or relating to the Environmental Claim to the Law Department. Thereafter, Contractor must submit copies of related documents if requested by the Law Department. These requirements apply, regardless of whether the Environmental Claim concerns performance of this Contract.

Failure to comply with any requirement of this provision is an event of default.

3.3.8.9. Preference for Recycled Materials
To the extent practicable and economically feasible and to the extent that it does not reduce or impair the quality of any work or services, Contractor must use recycled products in performance of the Contract pursuant to U.S. Environment Protection Agency (U.S. EPA) guidelines at 40 CFR Parts 247-253, which implement section 6002 of the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, as amended, 42 USC § 6962.

3.3.8.10. No Waste Disposal in Public Way MCC 11-4-1600(E)
Contractor warrants and represents that it, and to the best of its knowledge, its Subcontractors have not violated and are not in violation of the following sections of the Code (collectively, the Waste Sections):

7-28-390 Dumping on public way;
7-28-440 Dumping on real estate without permit;
11-4-1410 Disposal in waters prohibited;
11-4-1420 Ballast tank, bilge tank or other discharge;
11-4-1450 Gas manufacturing residue;
11-4-1500 Treatment and disposal of solid or liquid;
11-4-1530 Compliance with rules and regulations required;
11-4-1550 Operational requirements; and
11-4-1560 Screening requirements.

During the period while this Contract is executory, Contractor’s or any Subcontractor’s violation of the Waste Sections, whether or not relating to the performance of this Contract, constitutes a breach of and an event of default under this Contract, for which the opportunity to cure, if curable, will be granted only at the sole discretion of the CPO. Such breach and default entitles the City to all remedies under the Contract, at law or in equity.

This section does not limit the Contractor’s and its Subcontractors’ duty to comply with all applicable federal, state, county and municipal laws, statutes, ordinances and executive orders, in effect now or later, and whether or not they appear in this Contract.

Non-compliance with these terms and conditions may be used by the City as grounds for the termination of this Contract, and may further affect the Contractor’s eligibility for future contract awards.

3.4. Contract Disputes
3.4.1. Procedure for Bringing Disputes to the Department
The Contractor and using Department must attempt to resolve all disputes arising under this Contract in good faith, taking such measures as, but not limited to investigating the facts of the dispute and meeting to discuss the issue(s).

In order to bring a dispute to the Commissioner of a Department, Contractor must provide a general statement of the basis for its claim, the facts underlying the claim, reference to the applicable Contract provisions, and all documentation that describes, relates to and supports the claim. By submitting a Claim, the Contractor certifies that:

A. The Claim is made in good faith;
B. The Claim’s supporting data are accurate and complete to the best of the person’s knowledge and belief;
C. The amount of the Claim accurately reflects the amount that the claimant believes is due from the City; and
D. The certifying person is duly authorized by the claimant to certify the Claim.

The Commissioner shall have 30 days from receipt of the Claim to render a written “final decision of the Commissioner” stating the Commissioner’s factual and contractual basis for the decision. However, the Commissioner may take an additional period, not to exceed 10 days, to render the final decision. If the Commissioner does not render a “final decision of the Commissioner” within the prescribed time frame, then the Claim should be deemed denied by the Commissioner.

3.4.2. Procedure for Bringing Disputes before the CPO

Only after the Commissioner has rendered a final decision denying the Contractor’s claim may a dispute be brought before the CPO.

If the Contractor and using Department are unable to resolve the dispute, prior to seeking any judicial action, the Contractor must and the using Department may submit the dispute the CPO for an administrative decision based upon the written submissions of the parties. The party submitting the dispute to the CPO must include documentation demonstrating its good faith efforts to resolve the dispute and either the other party’s failure to exercise good faith efforts or both parties’ inability to resolve the dispute despite good faith efforts.

The decision of the CPO is final and binding. The sole and exclusive remedy to challenge the decision of the CPO is judicial review by means of a common law writ of certiorari.

The administrative process is described more fully in the "Regulations of the Department of Procurement Services for Resolution of Disputes between Contractors and the City of Chicago", which are available in City Hall, 121 N. LaSalle Street, Room 301, Bid and Bond Room, and on-line at:


3.5. Events of Default and Termination

3.5.1. Events of Default

In addition to any breach of contract and events of default described within the Contract Documents, the following constitute an event of default:

A. Any material misrepresentation, whether negligent or willful and whether in the inducement or in the performance, made by Contractor to the City.
B. Contractor’s material failure to perform any of its obligations under this Contract including the following:
C. Failure to perform the Services with sufficient personnel and equipment or with sufficient material to ensure the timely performance of the Services
D. Failure to have and maintain all professional licenses required by law to perform the Services;
E. Failure to timely perform the Services;
F. Failure to perform the Services in a manner reasonably satisfactory to the Commissioner or the CPO or inability to perform the Services satisfactorily as a result of insolvency, filing for bankruptcy or assignment for the benefit of creditors;
G. Failure to promptly re-perform, as required, within a reasonable time and at no cost to the City, Services that are rejected as erroneous or unsatisfactory;
H. Discontinuance of the Services for reasons within Contractor’s reasonable control;
I. Failure to update promptly EDS(s) furnished in connection with this Contract when the information or responses contained in it or them is no longer complete or accurate;
J. Failure to comply with any other term of this Contract, including the provisions concerning insurance and nondiscrimination; and
K. Any change in ownership or control of Contractor without the prior written approval of the CPO, which approval the CPO will not unreasonably withhold.
L. Contractor’s default under any other Contract it may presently have or may enter into with the City during the life of this Contract. Contractor acknowledges and agrees that in the event of a default under this Contract the City may also declare a default under any such other agreements.
M. Contractor’s repeated or continued violations of City ordinances unrelated to performance under the Contract that in the opinion of the CPO indicate a willful or reckless disregard for City laws and regulations.
N. Contractor’s use of a subcontractor that is currently debarred by the City or otherwise ineligible to do business with the City.

3.5.2. Cure or Default Notice
The occurrence of any event of default permits the City, at the City’s sole option, to declare Contractor in default.

The CPO will give Contractor written notice of the default, either in the form of a cure notice (“Cure Notice”), or, if no opportunity to cure will be granted, a default notice (“Default Notice”).

If a Cure Notice is sent, the CPO may in his/her sole discretion will give Contractor an opportunity to cure the default within a specified period of time, which will typically not exceed 30 days unless extended by the CPO. The period of time allowed by the CPO to cure will depend on the nature of the event of default and the Contractor’s ability to cure. In some circumstances the event of default may be of such a nature that it cannot be cured. Failure to cure within the specified time may result in a Default Notice to the Contractor.

Whether to issue the Contractor a Default Notice is within the sole discretion of the CPO and neither that decision nor the factual basis for it is subject to review or challenge under the Disputes provision of this Contract.

If the CPO issues a Default Notice, the CPO will also indicate any present intent the CPO may have to terminate this Contract. The decision to terminate is final and effective upon giving the notice. If the CPO decides not to terminate, this decision will not preclude the CPO from later deciding to terminate the Contract in a later notice, which will be final and effective upon the giving of the notice or on such later date set forth in the Default Notice.

When a Default Notice with intent to terminate is given, Contractor must discontinue any Services, unless otherwise directed in the notice.

3.5.3. Remedies
After giving a Default Notice, the City may invoke any or all of the following remedies:
A. The right to take over and complete the Services, or any part of them, at Contractor’s expense and as agent for Contractor, either directly or through others, and bill Contractor for the cost of the Services, and Contractor must pay the difference between the total amount of this bill and the amount the City would have paid Contractor under the terms and conditions of this Contract for the Services that were assumed by the City as agent for Contractor.

B. The right to terminate this Contract as to any or all of the Services yet to be performed effective at a time specified by the City;

C. The right to seek specific performance, an injunction or any other appropriate equitable remedy;

D. The right to seek money damages;

E. The right to withhold all or any part of Contractor’s compensation under this Contract;

F. The right to deem Contractor non-responsible in future contracts to be awarded by the City.

3.5.4. Non-Exclusivity of Remedies
The remedies under the terms of this Contract are not intended to be exclusive of any other remedies provided, but each and every such remedy is cumulative and is in addition to any other remedies, existing now or later, at law, in equity or by statute. No delay or omission to exercise any right or power accruing upon any event of default impairs any such right or power, nor is it a waiver of any event of default nor acquiescence in it, and every such right and power may be exercised from time to time and as often as the City considers expedient.

3.5.5. City Reservation of Rights
If the CPO considers it to be in the City’s best interests, the CPO may elect not to declare default or to terminate this Contract. The parties acknowledge that this provision is solely for the benefit of the City and that if the City permits Contractor to continue to provide the Services despite one or more events of default, Contractor is in no way relieved of any of its responsibilities, duties or obligations under this Contract, nor does the City waive or relinquish any of its rights.

3.5.6. Early Termination
The City may terminate this Contract, in whole or in part, at any time by a notice in writing from the City to the Contractor. The effective date of termination will be the date the notice is received by the Contractor or the date stated in the notice, whichever is later.

After the notice is received, the Contractor must restrict its activities, and those of its Subcontractors, to activities pursuant to direction from the City. No costs incurred after the effective date of the termination are allowed unless the termination is partial.

Contractor is not entitled to any anticipated profits on services, work, or goods that have not been provided. The payment so made to the Contractor is in full settlement for all services, work or goods satisfactorily provided under this Contract. If the Contractor disputes the amount of compensation determined by the City to be due Contractor, then the Contractor must initiate dispute settlement procedures in accordance with the Disputes provision.

If the City’s election to terminate this Contract for default pursuant to the default provisions of the Contract is determined in a court of competent jurisdiction to have been wrongful, then in that case the termination is to be deemed to be an early termination pursuant to this Early Termination provision.

3.6. Department-specific Requirements
Contractor must comply with the relevant user Department’s specific requirements in the performance of this Contract if applicable.

3.6.1. Department of Aviation Standard Requirements
For purposes of this section "Airport" refers to either Midway International Airport or O’Hare International Airport, which are both owned and operated by the City of Chicago.
3.6.1.1. Confidentiality of Airport Security Data
Contractor has an ongoing duty to protect confidential information, including but not limited to any information exempt from disclosure under the Illinois Freedom of Information Act such as information affecting security of the airport ("Airport Security Data"). Airport Security Data includes any Sensitive Security Information as defined by 49 CFR Part 1520. Contractor acknowledges that information provided to, generated by, or encountered by Contractor may include Airport Security Data. If Contractor fails to safeguard the confidentiality of Airport Security Data, Contractor is liable for the reasonable costs of actions taken by the City, the airlines, the Federal Aviation Administration ("FAA"), or the Transportation Security Administration ("TSA") that the applicable entity, in its sole discretion, determines to be necessary as a result, including without limitation the design and construction of improvements, procurement and installation of security devices, and posting of guards. All Subcontracts or purchase orders entered into by the Contractor, with parties providing material, labor or services to complete the Work, must contain the language of this section. If the Contractor fails to incorporate the required language in all Subcontracts or purchase orders, the provisions of this section are deemed incorporated in all Subcontracts or purchase orders.

3.6.1.2. Aviation Security
This Contract is subject to the airport security requirements of 49 United States Code, Chapter 449, as amended, the provisions of which govern airport security and are incorporated by reference, including without limitation the rules and regulations in 14 CFR Part 107 and all other applicable rules and regulations promulgated under them. All employees providing services at the City’s airports must be badged by the City. (See Airport Security Badges.) Contractor, Subcontractors and the respective employees of each are subject to such employment investigations, including criminal history record checks, as the Administrator of the Federal Aviation Administration ("FAA"), the Under Secretary of the Transportation Security Administration ("TSA"), and the City may deem necessary. Contractor, Subcontractors, their respective employees, invitees and all other persons under the control of Contractor must comply strictly and faithfully with any and all rules, regulations and directions which the Commissioner, the FAA, or the TSA may issue from time to time may issue during the life of this Contract with regard to security, safety, maintenance and operation of the Airport and must promptly report any information regarding suspected violations in accordance with those rules and regulations.

Gates and doors that permit entry into restricted areas at the Airport must be kept locked by Contractor at all times when not in use or under Contractor’s constant security surveillance. Gate or door malfunctions must be reported to the Commissioner without delay and must be kept under constant surveillance by Contractor until the malfunction is remedied.

3.6.1.3. Airport Security Badges
As part of airport operations and security, the Contractor must obtain from the airport badging office Airport Security Badges for each of his employees, subcontractors, material men, invitees or any person(s) over whom Contractor has control, which must be visibly displayed at all times while at the airport. No person will be allowed beyond security checkpoints without a valid Airport Security Badge. Each such person must submit signed and properly completed application forms to receive Airport Security Badges. Additional forms and tests may be required to obtain Airport Drivers Certification and Vehicle Permits. The application forms will solicit such information as the Commissioner may require in his discretion, including but not limited to name, address, date of birth (and for vehicles, driver’s license and appropriate stickers). The Contractor is responsible for requesting and completing the form for each employee and subcontractor employee who will be working at the Airport and all vehicles to be used on the job site. Upon signed approval of the application by the Commissioner or his designee, the employee will be required to attend a presentation regarding airport security and have his or her photo taken for the badge. The Commissioner may grant or deny the application in his sole discretion. The Contractor must make
available to the Commissioner, within one day of request, the personnel file of any employee who will be working on the project.

As provided in Aviation Security above, in order for a person to have an Airport Security Badge that allows access to the airfield or aircraft, a criminal history record check (CHRC) conducted by the Department of Aviation will also be required. The CHRC will typically include a fingerprint analysis by the Federal Bureau of Investigation and such other procedures as may be required by the TSA.

Airport Security Badges, Vehicle Permits and Drivers Licenses will only be issued based upon properly completed application forms. Employees or vehicles without proper credentials may be removed from the secured area and may be subject to fine or arrest. Contractor will be jointly and severally liable for any fines imposed on its employees or its Subcontractors employees.

In addition to other rules and regulations, the following rules related to Airport Security Badges, Vehicle Permits and Drivers Licenses must be adhered to:

A. Each person must wear and display his or her Airport Security Badge on their outer apparel at all times while at the airport.

B. All individuals operating a vehicle on the Aircraft Operations Area (AOA) must be familiar and comply with motor driving regulations and procedures of the State of Illinois, City of Chicago and the Department of Aviation. The operator must be in possession of a valid, State-issued Motor Vehicle Operators Driver’s License. All individuals operating a vehicle on the AOA without an escort must also be in possession of a valid Aviation-issued Airport Drivers Permit.

C. All operating equipment must have an Airport Vehicle Access Permit affixed to the vehicle at all times while operating on the Airport. All required City stickers and State Vehicle Inspection stickers must be valid.

D. Individuals must remain within their assigned area and haul routes unless otherwise instructed by the Department of Aviation.

E. The Contractor’s personnel who function as supervisors, and those that escort the Contractor’s equipment/operators to their designated work sites, may be required to obtain an added multi-area access designation on their personnel Airport Security Badge which must also be displayed while on the AOA.

3.6.1.4. General Requirements Regarding Airport Operations

3.6.1.4.1. Priority of Airport Operations

Where the performance of the Contract may affect airport operation, the Contractor must cooperate fully with the Commissioner and his representatives in all matters pertaining to public safety and airport operation. Whether or not measures are specifically required by this Contract, the Contractor at all times must maintain adequate protection to safeguard aircraft, the public and all persons engaged in the work and must take such precaution as will accomplish such end, without interference with aircraft, the public, or maintenance and operations of the airport.

The Contractor’s attention is drawn to the fact that airport facilities and infrastructure, including but not limited to runways, taxiways, vehicular roadways, loadways, loading aprons, concourses, holdrooms, gates, and passenger right-of-ways, are being used for scheduled and unscheduled civilian air transportation. Arrivals and departures are under the control of the FAA control tower(s). Use of the Airport for air transportation takes precedence over all of the Contractor’s operations. No extra compensation will be allowed for any delays brought about by the operations of the Airport which require that Contractor’s work must be interrupted or moved from one part of the work site to another.

3.6.1.4.2. Interruption of Airport Operations
If Contractor requires interruption of Airport facilities or utilities in order to perform work, Contractor must notify the Deputy Commissioner in charge of the project at least five (5) working days in advance of such time and must obtain the Deputy Commissioner’s approval prior to interrupting the service. Interruption of service must be kept to an absolute minimum, and to the extent practicable the work which occasions such interruptions must be performed in stages in order to reduce the time of each interruption. In case of interruptions of electrical services, service must be restored prior to sunset of the same day.

Prior to start of work, the Contractor must request of the Deputy Commissioner in charge of the project to provide specific requirements and instructions which are applicable to the particular work site areas, including, but not limited to, areas available for storage of any equipment, materials, tools and supplies needed to perform the work. Contractors must advise the Deputy Commissioner in charge of the project of the volume of equipment, materials, tools, and supplies that will be required in the secured areas of the airport in order to make arrangements for inspection of such equipment, materials, tools, and supplies at a security checkpoint.

3.6.1.4.3. Safeguarding of Airport Property and Operations
The Contractor must not permit or allow its employees, subcontractors, material men, invitees or any other persons over whom Contractor has control to enter or remain upon, or to bring or permit any equipment, materials, tools, or supplies to remain upon any part of the work site if any hazard to aircraft, threat to airport security, or obstruction of airport maintenance and operations, on or off the ground, would be created in the opinion of either the Commissioner or the Deputy Commissioner. Contractors must safeguard, and may be required to account for, all items brought beyond a security checkpoint, especially with respect to tools used in a terminal building.

3.6.1.4.4. Work on the Airfield
For any work on the airfield, between sunset and sunrise, any equipment and materials stored outside must be marked with red obstruction lights acceptable to the Commissioner and in conformity with all FAA requirements, including Advisory Circular 150/5345-43F. All obstruction lights must be kept continuously in operation between sunset and sunrise 7 days a week and also during any daylight periods when aircraft ceiling is below 500 feet and visibility is less than 5 miles. Information on ceiling and visibility may be obtained by the Contractor on request at the office of the Deputy Commissioner of Operations or from the FAA Control Tower Operator. Proper compliance with these obstruction light requirements is essential to the protection of aircraft and human life and the Contractor has the responsibility of taking the initiative at all times to be aware of ceiling and visibility conditions, without waiting for the FAA Control Tower Operator or any other City representative to ask the Contractor to post obstruction lights.

For any work on the airfield, the Contractor must furnish aircraft warning flags, colored orange and white, in two sizes, one size 2’ x 3’ for hand use, and one size 3’ x 5’. Each separate group or individual in all work areas, regardless of whether or not near runways, taxiways or aprons, must display a flag which must be maintained vertical at all times. Each truck or other piece of equipment of the Contractor must have attached to it, in a vertical and clearly visible position, a warning flag of the larger size. Except as otherwise agreed by the Commissioner or his designee, all cranes or booms used for construction work on the airfield must be lowered to ground level and moved 200 feet off the runways, taxiways and aprons during all hours of darkness and during all daylight hours when the aircraft ceiling is below the minimums specified in this section.

The Contractor acknowledges the importance of fully complying with the requirements of this section in order to protect aircraft and human life, on or off the ground. Failure on the part of the Contractor to perform the work in accordance with the provisions of this section and to
enforce same with regard to all subcontractors, material men, laborers, invitees and all other persons under the Contractor’s control is an event of default.

3.6.1.4.5. Parking Restrictions
Prior to commencing work, the Contractor must provide the Deputy Commissioner in charge of the project with an estimate of the number of vehicles that will require parking. Contractors are encouraged to provide employee parking elsewhere and shuttle their employees to the work site. The Department of Aviation may, but is not required to, provide parking areas for a limited number of vehicles in designated storage areas. All other vehicles must be parked in the public parking lots at the Airport, and there will be no reduced rate or complimentary parking for such vehicles. Employees must not, at any time, park their personal automobiles, no matter how short the duration, in any drive, road, or any other non-parking lot location at the airport. Such vehicles will be subject to immediate towing at the employees expense.

3.6.2. Emergency Management and Communications (OEMC) Security Requirements

3.6.2.1. Identification of Workers and Vehicles
All employees and vehicles working within O.E.M.C facilities must be properly identified. All vehicles and personnel passes will be issued to the Contractor by the Executive Director, as required. Contractor, Subcontractors, and employees must return identification material to the Executive Director upon completion of their respective work within the Project, and in all cases, the Contractor must return all identification material to the Executive Director after completion of the Project. Final Contract Payment will not be made until all passes issued have been returned to O.E.M.C Security.

3.6.2.2. Access to Facilities
For purposes of this section, "employee" refers to any individual employed or engaged by Contractor or by any Subcontractor. If the Contractor, or any employee, in the performance of this Contract, has or will have access to a Office of Emergency Management and Communications (O.E.M.C) facility, the City may conduct such background and employment checks, including criminal history record checks and work permit documentation, as the Executive Director of the Office of Emergency Management and Communications and the City may deem necessary, on the Contractor, any Subcontractor, or any of their respective employees. The Executive Director of the Office of Emergency Management and Communications has the right to require the Contractor to supply or provide access to any additional information the Executive Director deems relevant. Before beginning work on the project, Contractor must:

Provide the City with a list of all employees requiring access to enable the City to conduct such background and employment checks;

Deliver to the City consent forms signed by all employees who will work on the project consenting to the City's and the Contractor's performance of the background checks described in this Section; and

Deliver to the City consent forms signed by all employees who will require access to the O.E.M.C facility consenting to the searches described in this Section.

The Executive Director may preclude Contractor, any Subcontractor, or any employee from performing work on the project. Further, the Contractor must immediately report any information to the Executive Director relating to any threat to O.E.M.C infrastructure or facilities or the water supply of the City and must fully cooperate with the City and all governmental entities investigating the threat. The Contractor must, notwithstanding anything contained in the Contract Documents to the contrary, at no additional cost to the City, adhere, and cause its Subcontractors to adhere, to any security and safety guidelines developed by the City and furnished to the Contractor from time to time during the term of the Contract and any extensions of it.

Each employee whom Contractor wishes to have access to an O.E.M.C facility must submit a signed, completed "Area Access Application" to the O.E.M.C to receive a O.E.M.C Security Badge. If
Contractor wishes a vehicle to have access to a O.E.M.C facility, Contractor must submit a vehicle access application for that vehicle. The applications will solicit such information as the Executive Director may require in his discretion, including name, address, date of birth (and for vehicles, driver's license and appropriate stickers). The Contractor is responsible for requesting and completing these forms for each employee who will be working at O.E.M.C facilities and all vehicles to be used on the job site. The Executive Director may grant or deny the application in his sole discretion. The Contractor must make available to the Executive Director, within one (1) day of request, the personnel file of any employee who will be working on the project.

At the Executive Director’s request, the Contractor and Subcontractor must maintain an employment history of employees going back five years from the date Contractor began Work or Services on the project. If requested, Contractor must certify that it has verified the employment history as required on the form designated by the Executive Director. Contractor must provide the City, at its request, a copy of the employment history for each employee. Employment history is subject to audit by the City.

3.6.2.3. Security Badges and Vehicle Permits
O.E.M.C Security Badges and Vehicle Permits will only be issued based upon properly completed Area Access Application Forms. Employees or vehicles without proper credentials will not be allowed on O.E.M.C property.

The following rules related to Security Badges and Vehicle Permits must be adhered to:

A. Each employee must wear and display the O.E.M.C Security Badge issued to that employee on his or her outer apparel at all times.

B. At the sole discretion of the Executive Director and law enforcement officials, including but not limited to the Chicago Police Department, Cook County Sheriffs Office, Illinois State Police or any other municipal, state or federal law enforcement agency, all vehicles (and their contents) are subject to interior and/or exterior inspection entering or exiting O.E.M.C facilities, and all employees and other individuals entering or exiting O.E.M.C facilities are subject to searches. Vehicles may not contain any materials other than those needed for the project. The Executive Director may deny access to any vehicle or individual in his sole discretion.

C. All individuals operating a vehicle on O.E.M.C property must be familiar and comply with motor driving regulations and procedures of the State of Illinois and the City of Chicago. The operator must be in possession of a valid, state-issued Motor Vehicle Operator’s Driver License.

D. All required City stickers and State Vehicle Inspection stickers must be valid.

E. Individuals must remain within their assigned area and haul routes unless otherwise instructed by the City.

F. Access to the Work sites will be as shown or designated on the Contract Documents Drawings or determined by the Executive Director. The Executive Director may deny access when, in his sole discretion, the vehicle or individual poses some security risk to O.E.M.C.

3.6.2.4. Gates and Fences
Whenever the Contractor receives permission to enter O.E.M.C property in areas that are exit/entrance points not secured by the City, the Contractor may be required to provide gates that comply with O.E.M.C design and construction standards. Contractor must provide a licensed and bonded security guard, subject to the Executive Director’s approval and armed as deemed necessary by the Executive Director, at the gates when the gates are in use. O.E.M.C Security will provide the locks. Failure to provide and maintain the necessary security will result in an immediate closure by O.E.M.C personnel of the point of access.
Stockpiling materials and parking of equipment or vehicles near O.E.M.C security fencing is prohibited.

Any security fencing, gates, or alarms damaged by the Contractor or its Subcontractors must be manned by a licensed and bonded security guard of the Contractor at Contractor's expense until the damaged items are restored. Contractor must restore them to their original condition within an eight (8) hour period from the time of notice given by the Executive Director.

Temporary removal of any security fencing, gate or alarm to permit construction must be approved by the Executive Director, and Contractor must man the site by a licensed and bonded security guard, approved by and armed as deemed necessary by the Executive Director, at Contractor's expense, on a twenty-four (24) hour basis during the period of temporary removal. Contractor must restore the items removed to their original condition when construction is completed.

3.6.2.5. Hazardous or Illegal Materials
Unauthorized hazardous or illegal materials, including but not limited to hazardous materials as defined in 49 C.F.R. Parts 100-185 (e.g. explosives, oxidizers, radiological materials, infectious materials), contraband, firearms and other weapons, illegal drugs and drug paraphernalia, may not be taken on O.E.M.C property. Alcoholic beverages are also prohibited.

3.6.3. Chicago Police Department Security Requirements
As part of Police operations and security, the Contractor must obtain from the Police Department, Security Badges for each of its employees, subcontractors, material men, invitees or any person(s) over whom Contractor has control, which must be visibly displayed at all times while at any Police Department facility. No person will be allowed beyond security checkpoints without a valid Security Badge. Each such person must submit signed and properly completed application forms to receive Security Badges. The application forms will solicit such information as the Superintendent may require; including but not limited to name, address, date of birth (driver's license). The Contractor is responsible for requesting and completing the form for each employee and subcontractors employee. The Superintendent may grant or deny the application in his sole discretion. The Contractor must make available to the Superintendent, within one (1) day of request, the personnel file of any employee who will be working on the project.

In addition to other rules and regulations, the following rules related to Security Badges, must be adhered to:

A. Each person must wear and display his or her Security Badge on their outer apparel at all times while at any Chicago Police Department facility.

B. Individuals must remain within their assigned area unless otherwise instructed by the Chicago Police Department.

3.6.4. Department of Water Management ("DOWM") Security Requirements
3.6.4.1. Identification of Workers and Vehicles
All employees and vehicles working within DOWM facilities must be properly identified. All vehicles and personnel passes will be issued to the Contractor by the Commissioner, as required. Contractor, Subcontractors, and employees must return identification material to the Commissioner upon completion of their respective work within the Project, and in all cases, the Contractor must return all identification material to the Commissioner after completion of the Project. Final Contract Payment will not be made until all passes issued have been returned to DOWM Security.

3.6.4.2. Access to Facilities
For purposes of this section, "employee" refers to any individual employed or engaged by Contractor or by any Subcontractor. If the Contractor, or any employee, in the performance of this Contract, has or will have access to a Department of Water Management (DOWM) facility, the City may conduct such background and employment checks, including criminal history record checks and work permit documentation, as the Commissioner of the Department of Water Management and
the City may deem necessary, on the Contractor, any Subcontractor, or any of their respective employees. The Commissioner of the Department of Water Management has the right to require the Contractor to supply or provide access to any additional information the Commissioner deems relevant. Before beginning work on the project, Contractor must:

Provide the City with a list of all employees requiring access to enable the City to conduct such background and employment checks;

Deliver to the City consent forms signed by all employees who will work on the project consenting to the City's and the Contractor's performance of the background checks described in this Section; and

Deliver to the City consent forms signed by all employees who will require access to the DOWM facility consenting to the searches described in this Section.

The Commissioner may preclude Contractor, any Subcontractor, or any employee from performing work on the project. Further, the Contractor must immediately report any information to the Commissioner relating to any threat to DOWM infrastructure or facilities or the water supply of the City and must fully cooperate with the City and all governmental entities investigating the threat. The Contractor must, notwithstanding anything contained in the Contract Documents to the contrary, at no additional cost to the City, adhere, and cause its Subcontractors to adhere, to any security and safety guidelines developed by the City and furnished to the Contractor from time to time during the term of the Contract and any extensions of it.

3.6.4.3. Security Badges and Vehicle Permits

Each employee whom Contractor wishes to have access to a DOWM facility must submit a signed, completed "Area Access Application" to the DOWM to receive a DOWM Security Badge. If Contractor wishes a vehicle to have access to a DOWM facility, Contractor must submit a vehicle access application for that vehicle. The applications will solicit such information as the Commissioner may require in his discretion, including name, address, date of birth (and for vehicles, driver's license and appropriate stickers). The Contractor is responsible for requesting and completing these forms for each employee who will be working at DOWM facilities and all vehicles to be used on the job site. The Commissioner may grant or deny the application in his sole discretion. The Contractor must make available to the Commissioner, within one (1) day of request, the personnel file of any employee who will be working on the project.

At the Commissioner's request, the Contractor and Subcontractor must maintain an employment history of employees going back five years from the date Contractor began Work or Services on the project. If requested, Contractor must certify that it has verified the employment history as required on the form designated by the Commissioner. Contractor must provide the City, at its request, a copy of the employment history for each employee. Employment history is subject to audit by the City.

DOWM Security Badges and Vehicle Permits will only be issued based upon properly completed Area Access Application Forms. Employees or vehicles without proper credentials will not be allowed on DOWM property.

The following rules related to Security Badges and Vehicle Permits must be adhered to:

A. Each employee must wear and display the DOWM Security Badge issued to that employee on his or her outer apparel at all times.

B. At the sole discretion of the Commissioner and law enforcement officials, including but not limited to the Chicago Police Department, Cook County Sheriffs Office, Illinois State Police or any other municipal, state or federal law enforcement agency, all vehicles (and their contents) are subject to interior and/or exterior inspection entering or exiting DOWM facilities, and all employees and other individuals entering or exiting DOWM facilities are subject to searches. Vehicles may not contain any materials other than those needed for
the project. The Commissioner may deny access to any vehicle or individual in his sole discretion.

C. All individuals operating a vehicle on DOWM property must be familiar and comply with motor driving regulations and procedures of the State of Illinois and the City of Chicago. The operator must be in possession of a valid, state-issued Motor Vehicle Operator’s Driver License.

D. All required City stickers and State Vehicle Inspection stickers must be valid.

E. Individuals must remain within their assigned area and haul routes unless otherwise instructed by the City.

F. Access to the Work sites will be as shown or designated on the Contract Documents Drawings or determined by the Commissioner. The Commissioner may deny access when, in his sole discretion, the vehicle or individual poses some security risk to DOWM.

3.6.4.4. Gates and Fences
Whenever the Contractor receives permission to enter DOWM property in areas that are exit/entrance points not secured by the City, the Contractor may be required to provide gates that comply with DOWM design and construction standards. Contractor must provide a licensed and bonded security guard, subject to the Commissioner’s approval and armed as deemed necessary by the Commissioner, at the gates when the gates are in use. DOWM Security will provide the locks. Failure to provide and maintain the necessary security will result in an immediate closure by DOWM personnel of the point of access.

Stockpiling materials and parking of equipment or vehicles near DOWM security fencing is prohibited.

Any security fencing, gates, or alarms damaged by the Contractor or its Subcontractors must be manned by a licensed and bonded security guard of the Contractor at Contractor’s expense until the damaged items are restored. Contractor must restored them to their original condition within an eight (8) hour period from the time of notice given by the Commissioner.

Temporary removal of any security fencing, gate or alarm to permit construction must be approved by the Commissioner, and Contractor must man the site by a licensed and bonded security guard, approved by and armed as deemed necessary by the Commissioner, at Contractor’s expense, on a twenty-four (24) hour basis during the period of temporary removal. Contractor must restore the items removed to their original condition when construction is completed.

3.6.4.5. Hazardous or Illegal Materials
Unauthorized hazardous or illegal materials, including but not limited to hazardous materials as defined in 49 C.F.R. Parts 100-185 (e.g. explosives, oxidizers, radiological materials, infectious materials), contraband, firearms and other weapons, illegal drugs and drug paraphernalia, may not be taken on DOWM property. Alcoholic beverages are also prohibited.
ARTICLE 4. SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES CONTRACTS

4.1. Providing Services
The Contractor must not honor any verbal requests for Services or perform or bill for any Services without receipt of a written Purchase Order issued by the Department. Any work performed by the Contractor without a written Purchase Order is done at the Contractor’s risk. Consequently, in the event a written Purchase Order is not provided by the City, the Contractor releases the City from any liability whatsoever to pay for any work performed provided without a Purchase Order.

If indicated in the Scope or Detailed Specifications, Services will be determined on an as-needed basis and as described on a Task Order Services Request (“TOSR”) (which process is described in the Scope or Detailed Specifications). Only if the Contractor has successfully been awarded a Task Order will it then receive a Purchase Order (a.k.a. purchase order release, blanket order release, or sub-order) authorizing the Contractor to perform Services. Purchase Orders will indicate the specification number, purchase order number, project description, milestones, deadlines, funding, and other such pertinent information.

4.2. Standard of Performance
Contractor must perform all Services required of it under this Contract with that degree of skill, care and diligence normally shown by a Contractor in the community performing services of a scope and purpose and magnitude comparable with the nature of the Services to be provided under this Contract. Contractor acknowledges that it may be entrusted with or may have access to valuable and confidential information and records of the City and with respect to that information only, Contractor agrees to be held to the standard of care of a fiduciary.

Contractor must ensure that all Services that require the exercise of professional skills or judgment are accomplished by professionals qualified and competent in the applicable discipline and appropriately licensed, if required by law. Contractor must provide the City copies of any such licenses. Contractor remains responsible for the professional and technical accuracy of all Services or Deliverables furnished, whether by Contractor or its Subcontractors or others on its behalf. All Deliverables must be prepared in a form and content satisfactory to the Department and delivered in a timely manner consistent with the requirements of this Contract.

If Contractor fails to comply with the foregoing standards, Contractor must perform again, at its own expense, all Services required to be re-performed as a direct or indirect result of that failure. Any review, approval, acceptance or payment for any of the Services by the City does not relieve Contractor of its responsibility for the professional skill and care and technical accuracy of its Services and Deliverables. This provision in no way limits the City’s rights against Contractor either under this Contract, at law or in equity.

Contractor shall not have control over, or charge of, and shall not be responsible for, construction means, methods, schedules, or delays, or for safety precautions and programs in connection with construction work performed by others.

To the extent they exist, the City may furnish structural, mechanical, chemical, air, and water pollution and hazardous materials tests, and other laboratory and environmental tests, inspections, and reports required by law or by authorities having jurisdiction over any work, or reasonably requested by Contractor.

In the event Contractor’s Services include any remodeling, alteration, or rehabilitation work, City acknowledges that certain design and technical decisions shall be made on assumptions based on available documents and visual observations of existing conditions.

4.3. Deliverables
In carrying out its Services, Contractor must prepare or provide to the City various Deliverables. “Deliverables” include work product, produced by Contractor, including but not limited to written reviews,
reports, recommendations, charts, analysis, designs, plans, specifications, drawings, or other similar products.

The City may reject Deliverables that do not include relevant information or data, or do not include all documents or other materials specified in this Contract or reasonably necessary for the purpose for which the City made this Contract. If the City determines that Contractor has failed to comply with the foregoing standards, the City has 30 days from the discovery to notify Contractor of its failure. If Contractor does not correct the failure within 30 days after receipt of notice from the City specifying the failure, then the City, by written notice, may treat the failure as a default of this Contract.

Partial or incomplete Deliverables may be accepted for review only when required for a specific and well-defined purpose for the benefit of the City and when consented to in advance by the City. Such Deliverables will not be considered as satisfying the requirements of this Contract and the City’s acceptance of partial or incomplete Deliverables in no way relieves Contractor of its commitments under this Contract.

4.4. Additional Services
Additional Services means those Services which are within the general scope of Services of this Contract, but beyond the description of services in the Detailed Specifications and all services reasonably necessary to complete the Additional Services to the standards of performance required by this Contract. Any Additional Services requested by the Department require the approval by the City through a formal amendment pursuant to Section 1.4.9 of the Standard Terms and Conditions before Contractor is obligated to perform those Additional Services and before the City becomes obligated to pay for those Additional Services.

4.5. Timeliness of Performance
Contractor must provide the Services and Deliverables within the term and within the time limits required under this Contract, pursuant to Detailed Specifications or as specified in the applicable Task Order or Purchase Order. Further, Contractor acknowledges that TIME IS OF THE ESSENCE and that the failure of Contractor to comply with the time limits may result in economic or other losses to the City.

Neither Contractor nor its agents, employees or Subcontractors are entitled to any damages from the City, nor is any party entitled to be reimbursed by the City, for damages, charges or other losses or expenses incurred by Contractor by reason of delays or hindrances in the performance of the Services, whether or not caused by the City.

4.6. Suspension
The City may at any time request that Contractor suspend its Services, or any part of them, by giving 15 days prior written notice to Contractor or upon informal oral, or even no notice, in the event of emergency. No costs incurred after the effective date of such suspension are allowed. Contractor must promptly resume its performance of the Services under the same terms and conditions as stated in this Contractor upon written notice by the Chief Procurement Officer and such equitable extension of time as may be mutually agreed upon by the Chief Procurement Officer and Contractor when necessary for continuation or completion of Services. Any additional costs or expenses actually incurred by Contractor as a result of recommencing the Services must be treated in accordance with the compensation provisions of this Contract.

No suspension of this Contract is permitted in the aggregate to exceed a period of 45 days within any one year of this Contract. If the total number of days of suspension exceeds 45 days, Contract by written notice to the City may treat the suspension as an early termination of this Agreement under the "Standard Terms and Conditions."

4.7. Personnel
4.7.1. Adequate Staffing
Contractor must, upon receiving a fully executed copy of this Contract, assign and maintain during the term of this Contract and any extension of it an adequate staff of competent personnel that is fully equipped, licensed as appropriate, available as needed, qualified and assigned to perform the Services. The level of staffing may be revised from time to time by notice in writing from Contractor to the City with a detailed explanation and/or justification only with prior written consent of the Commissioner, which consent the Commissioner will not withhold unreasonably. The City may also from time to time
request that the Contractor adjust staffing levels to reflect workload and level of required Services or Additional Services.

4.7.2. Key Personnel
In selecting the Contractor for this Contract the City relied on the qualifications and experience of those persons identified by Contractor by name as performing the Services ("Key Personnel"). Contractor must not reassign or replace Key Personnel without the written consent of the Commissioner, which consent the Commissioner will not unreasonably withhold. The Commissioner may at any time in writing notify Contractor that the City will no longer accept performance of Services under this Contract by one or more Key Personnel. Upon that notice Contractor must immediately suspend the services of such person(s) and provide a replacement of comparable qualifications and experience who is acceptable to the Commissioner. Contractor’s Key Personnel, if any, are identified in the Scope of Services / Detailed Specifications portion of this Contract.

4.7.3. Salaries and Wages
Contractor and any subcontractors must pay all salaries and wages due all employees performing Services under this Contract unconditionally and at least once a month without deduction or rebate on any account, except only for those payroll deductions that are mandatory by law or are permitted under applicable law and regulations. If in the performance of this Contract Contractor underpays any such salaries or wages, the Comptroller for the City may withhold, out of payments due to Contractor, an amount sufficient to pay to employees underpaid the difference between the salaries or wages required to be paid under this Agreement and the salaries or wages actually paid these employees for the total number of hours worked. The amounts withheld may be disbursed by the Comptroller for and on account of Contractor to the respective employees to whom they are due. The parties acknowledge that this paragraph is solely for the benefit of the City and that it does not grant any third party beneficiary rights.

4.8. Ownership of Documents
Except as otherwise agreed to in advance by the Commissioner in writing, all Deliverables, data, findings or information in any form prepared or provided by Contractor or provided by City under this Contract are property of the City, including all copyrights inherent in them or their preparation. During performance of its Services, Contractor is responsible for any loss or damage to the Deliverables, data, findings or information while in Contractor’s or any Subcontractor’s possession. Any such lost or damaged Deliverables, data, findings or information must be restored at Contractor’s expense. If not restorable, Contractor must bear the cost of replacement and of any loss suffered by the City on account of the destruction. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Contractor shall retain all rights to its standard details and specifications and proprietary software, and nothing in this section shall be construed to be a transfer of rights which are not owned by Contractor.

4.9. Copyright Ownership and other Intellectual Property
Contractor and the City intend that, to the extent permitted by law, the Deliverables to be produced by Contractor at the City’s instance and expense under this Contract are conclusively considered "works made for hire" within the meaning and purview of Section 101 of the United States Copyright Act, 17 U.S.C. §101 et seq., and that the City will be the sole copyright owner of the Deliverables and of aspects, elements and components of them in which copyright can subsist, and which are owned and transferable by, and of all rights to apply for copyright registration or prosecute any claim of infringement. To the extent that any Deliverable does not qualify as a "work made for hire", Contractor hereby irrevocably grants, conveys, bargains, sells, assigns, transfers and delivers to the City, its successors and assigns, all right, title and interest in and to the copyright and all U.S. and foreign copyright registrations, copyright applications and copyright renewals for them, and other intangible, intellectual property embodied in or pertaining to the Deliverables prepared for the City under this Contract and all goodwill relating to them, free and clear of any liens, claims or other encumbrances, to the fullest extent permitted by law. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Contractor shall retain all rights to its standard details and specifications and proprietary software, and nothing in this section shall be construed as a transfer of rights, which are not owned by Contractor.
no liability or duty whatsoever for any modification or change of the Deliverables or work, without Contractor's direct involvement and consent.

Contractor will, and will cause all of its Subcontractors, employees, agents and other persons within its control to, execute all documents and perform all acts that the City may reasonably request in order to assist the City in perfecting its rights in and to the copyrights relating to the Deliverables, at the sole expense of the City. Contractor warrants to the City, its successors and assigns, that, on the date of delivery, except as expressly stated otherwise in writing to the Commissioner or before that date: (a) Contractor will be the lawful owner of good and marketable title in and to the copyrights for the Deliverables it prepared, (b) Contractor will have the legal rights to fully assign the copyrights, (c) Contractor will not assign any copyrights and will not grant any licenses, exclusive or nonexclusive, to any other party (except pursuant to (3) below), (d) Contractor is not a party to any other agreements or subject to any other restrictions with respect to the Deliverables, (e) the Deliverables will be complete, entire and comprehensive within the standard of performance under Section 2.3 of this Contract, and (f) the Deliverables will constitute works of original authorship.

4.9.1. Patents
If any invention, improvement, or discovery of the Contractor or its Subcontractors is conceived or first actually reduced to practice during performance of or under this Contract, and that invention, improvement, or discovery is patentable under the laws of the United States of America or any foreign country, the Contractor must notify the City immediately and provide the City a detailed report regarding such invention, improvement, or discovery. If the City determines that patent protection for such invention, improvement, or discovery should be sought, Contractor agrees to seek patent protection for such invention, improvement, or discovery and to fully cooperate with the City throughout the patent process. The Contractor must transfer to the City, at no cost, the patent in any invention, improvement, or discovery developed under this Contract and any patent rights to which the Contractor purchases ownership with funds provided to it under this Contract.

4.9.2. Indemnity
Without limiting any of its other obligations under this Contract and in addition to any other obligations to indemnity under this Contract, Contractor must, upon request by the City, indemnify, save, and hold harmless the City, and if this Contract is federally funded the Federal Government, and their respective officers, agents, and employees acting within the scope of their original duties against any liability, including costs and expenses, resulting from any willful or intentional violation by the Contractor of proprietary rights, copyrights, or right of privacy, arising out of the publication, translation, reproduction, delivery, use or disposition of any Deliverables furnished under the Contract. The Contractor is not required to indemnify the City or Federal Government for any such liability arising out of the wrongful acts of employees or agents of the City or Federal Government.

4.9.3. Limitation of Liability
Contractor will have no liability to the City for losses arising out of any use by or through the City of Deliverables prepared by Contractor pursuant to this Contract for any project or purpose other than the project or purpose for which they were prepared.

4.10. Approvals
Whenever Contractor is required to obtain prior written approval, the effect of any approval that may be granted pursuant to Contractor's request is prospective only from the later of the date approval was requested or the date on which the action for which the approval was sought is to begin. In no event is approval permitted to apply retroactively to a date before the approval was requested.

4.11. Cooperation
Contractor must at all times cooperate fully with the City and act in the City's best interests. If this Contract is terminated for any reason, or if it is to expire on its own terms, Contractor must make every effort to assure an orderly transition to another provider of the services, if any, orderly demobilization of its own operations in connection with the services, uninterrupted provision of services during any transition period...
and must otherwise comply with the reasonable requests and requirements of the City in connection with the termination or expiration.

4.12. Compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act and Other Laws Concerning Accessibility
Contractor covenants that all designs, plans and drawings produced or utilized under this Contract will address and comply with all federal, state and local laws and regulations regarding accessibility standards for persons with disabilities or environmentally limited persons including the following: the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, 42 U.S.C. § 12101 et seq. and the Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines for Buildings and Facilities ("ADAAG"); the Architectural Barriers Act, Pub. L. 90-480 (1968), and the Uniform Federal Accessibility Standards ("UFAS"); and the Illinois Environmental Barriers Act, 410 ILCS 25/1 et seq., and all regulations promulgated thereunder, see Illinois Administrative Code, Title 71, Chapter 1, Section 400.110. If the above standards are inconsistent, Contractor must assure that its designs, plans, and drawings comply with the standard providing the greatest accessibility. Also, Contractor must, prior to construction, review the plans and specifications to insure compliance with these standards. If Contractor fails to comply with the foregoing standards, the City may, without limiting any of its remedies set forth in this contract or otherwise available at law, in equity or by statute, require Contractor to perform again, at no expense, all services required to be re-performed as a direct or indirect result of such failure.

4.13. Reimbursement for Travel
In the event that reimbursable travel is required for this contract and authorized by the City, any travel expenses will reimbursed only in accordance with the then-current City of Chicago Travel Reimbursement Guidelines. The Guidelines may be downloaded from the Internet at: http://www.cityofchicago.org/Forms. The direct link is: http://www.cityofchicago.org/content/dam/city/depts/dps/ContractAdministration/Forms/CityofChicago_TravelGuidelines.pdf.
ARTICLE 5. SCOPE OF WORK AND DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS

5.1. Scope of Services
This Contract is for ________________________________________________.

More specifically, the Services that Consultant must provide are described in Exhibit 1, "Scope of Services and Time Limits for Performance."

This description of Services is intended to be general in nature and is neither a complete description of Contractor’s Services nor a limitation on the Services that Contractor is to provide under this Contract.

5.2. List of Key Personnel
Key Personnel are (or are listed in) ____________________________.

5.3. Term of Performance
This Contract takes effect as of the Effective Date and continues for ___________ months, unless terminated earlier pursuant to the Termination provision, or extended according to the terms of the Contract Extension Option provision in the Standard Terms and Conditions article of this Contract, or the Contract Extension Option below.

The City will establish the start and expiration dates at the time of formal award and release of this contract.

5.4. Contract Extension Option [Note to CA: Optional term, delete if not needed]
The City has the option to extend the term of this Contract for two additional ___________ -month terms or a single additional ____________ - month term beyond the ______ -month term set forth above, subject to acceptable performance by the Contractor and contingent upon the appropriation of sufficient funds for the procurement of services provided for in this Contract.

Before expiration of the then current term, the Chief Procurement Officer will give the Consultant notice, in writing, that the City is exercising its option to renew the Contract for the approaching option period. The date on which the Chief Procurement Officer gives notice is the date the notice is mailed, if it is mailed, or the date the notice is delivered, if sent by courier or messenger service. After notification, the Contract will be amended to reflect the term extension.

The 181 day extension for the purposes of providing continuity of service, described in the Standard Terms and Conditions article of this Contract, may be exercised in lieu of an option period or following the exhaustion of all option periods and does not require formal amendment of the Contract.

5.5. Payment
5.5.1. Basis of Payment
The City will pay Contractor according to the Schedule of Compensation in the attached Exhibit 2 for the completion of the Services in accordance with this Agreement, including the standard of performance found in "Special Conditions for Professional Services Contracts," above.

5.5.2. Method of Payment
Contractor must submit monthly invoices to the City for costs billed, as outlined in the Schedule of Compensation in Exhibit 2. The invoices must be in such detail as the City requests. The City will process payment within 60 days after receipt of invoices and all supporting documentation necessary for the City to verify the Services provided under this Agreement.

5.5.3. Submission of Invoices
Invoices must be sent to: _______________________________, or as otherwise required by the Department.

Contractor must not submit invoices for less than $500 unless a particular invoice is for last payment related to closeout of services.

5.5.4. Criteria for payment

Scope of Work and Detailed Specifications
The reasonableness, allocability, and allowability of any costs and expenses charged by Contractor under this contract will be determined by the Chief Procurement Officer and the Commissioner in their sole discretion.

In the event of a dispute between Contractor and the City as to whether any particular charge will be paid, or as to whether the amount of such charge is reasonable, allocable to the services under the contract, or allowable, the Contractor must, and the Department may, refer such dispute to the Chief Procurement Officer for resolution in accordance with the Contract Disputes section of this contract. The City will not withhold payment for undisputed sums on such invoice while a dispute is being resolved.

**5.6. Funding**
The source of funds for payments under this Contract is Fund number ______________. Payments under this Agreement must not exceed $____________ without a written amendment in accordance with the Amendments section of the "Standard Terms and Conditions" above. Funding for this Contract is subject to the availability of funds and their appropriation by the City Council of the City.
ARTICLE 6.  SPECIAL CONDITIONS REGARDING MINORITY BUSINESS ENTERPRISE COMMITMENT AND WOMEN BUSINESS ENTERPRISE COMMITMENT FOR COMMODITIES OR SERVICES

6.1. Policy and Terms

It is the policy of the City of Chicago that Local Businesses certified as Minority Owned Business Enterprises (MBE) and Women Owned Business Enterprises (WBE) in accordance with Section 2-92-420 et seq. of the Municipal Code of Chicago and Regulations Governing Certification of Minority and Women-owned Businesses and all other Regulations promulgated under the aforementioned sections of the Municipal Code, as well as MBEs and WBEs certified by Cook County, Illinois, will have full and fair opportunities to participate fully in the performance of this contract. Therefore, the Contractor will not discriminate against any person or business on the basis of race, color, sex, gender identity, age, religion, disability, national origin, ancestry, sexual orientation, marital status, parental status, military discharge status or source of income and will take affirmative action to ensure that women and minority businesses will have the maximum opportunity to compete for and perform subcontracts for supplies or services.

Pursuant to Section 2-92-430 of the Municipal Code of Chicago, the Chief Procurement Officer has established a goal of awarding not less than 25% of the annual dollar value of all non-construction contracts to certified MBEs and 5% of the annual dollar value of all non-construction contracts to certified WBEs.

Accordingly, the Contractor commits to make Good Faith Efforts to expend at least the following percentages of the total contract price (inclusive of any and all modifications and amendments), if awarded, for contract participation by MBEs and WBEs:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MBE Percentage</th>
<th>WBE Percentage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25%</td>
<td>5%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This commitment is met by the Contractor’s status as a MBE or WBE, or by a joint venture with one or more MBEs or WBEs as prime contractor (to the extent of the MBE or WBE participation in such joint venture), or by subcontracting a portion of the work to one or more MBEs or WBEs, or by the purchase of materials used in the performance of the contract from one or more MBEs or WBEs, or by the indirect participation of MBEs or WBEs in other aspects of the Contractor's business (but no dollar of such indirect MBE or WBE participation will be credited more than once against a Contractor’s MBE or WBE commitment with respect to all government Contracts of such Contractor), or by any combination of the foregoing.

Note: MBE/WBE participation goals are separate and those businesses certified with the City of Chicago as both MBE and WBE may only be listed on a bidder’s compliance plan as either a MBE or a WBE, but not both to demonstrate compliance with the Contract Specific Goals.

As noted above, the Contractor may meet all or part of this commitment by contracting with MBEs or WBEs for the provision of goods or services not directly related to the performance of this Contract. However, in determining the manner of MBE/WBE participation, the Contractor will first consider involvement of MBEs/WBEs as joint venture partners, subcontractors, and suppliers of goods and services directly related to the performance of this Contract. In appropriate cases, the Chief Procurement Officer will require the
Contractor to demonstrate the specific efforts undertaken by it to involve MBEs and WBES directly in the performance of this Contract.

The Contractor also may meet all or part of this commitment through credits received pursuant to Section 2-92-530 of the Municipal Code of Chicago for the voluntary use of MBEs or WBES in private sector contracts.

Pursuant to 2-92-535, the prime contractor may apply be awarded an additional 0.333 percent credit, up to a maximum of a total of 5 percent additional credit, for every 1 percent of the value of a contract self-performed by MBEs or WBES, or combination thereof, that have entered into a mentor agreement with the contractor. This up to 5% may be applied to the Contract Specific Goals, or it may be in addition to the Contract Specific Goals.

6.2. Definitions

"Area of Specialty" means the description of an MBE or WBE firm’s business which has been determined by the Chief Procurement Officer to be most reflective of the MBE or WBE firm’s claimed specialty or expertise. Each MBE/WBE letter of certification contains a description of the firm’s Area of Specialty. This information is also contained in the Directory (defined below). Credit toward this Contract’s MBE and WBE participation goals shall be limited to the participation of firms performing within their Area of Specialty.

NOTICE: The City of Chicago does not make any representation concerning the ability of any MBE/WBE to perform work within their Area of Specialty. It is the responsibility of all contractors to determine the capability and capacity of MBEs/WBEs to satisfactorily perform the work proposed.

"B.E.P.D." means an entity certified as a Business enterprise owned or operated by people with disabilities as defined in MCC Section 2-92-586.

"Bid" means a bid, proposal, or submittal detailing a description of the services or work to be provided by the contractor in response to a bid solicitation, request for proposal, request for qualification of task order request (issued in accordance with the Master Consulting Agreement) that is issued by the City.

"Bidder" means any person or business entity that submits a bid, proposal, qualification or submittal that seeks to enter into a contract with the City, and includes all partners, affiliates and joint ventures of such person or entity.

"Broker" means a person or entity that fills orders by purchasing or receiving supplies from a third party supplier rather than out of its own existing inventory and provides no commercially useful function other than acting as a conduit between his or her supplier and his or her customer.

"Chief Procurement Officer" or "CPO" means the chief procurement officer of the City of Chicago or his or her designee.

"Commercially Useful Function" means responsibility for the execution of a distinct element of the work of the contract, which is carried out by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved, evidencing the responsibilities and risks of a business owner such as negotiating the terms of (sub)contracts, taking on a financial risk commensurate with the contract or its subcontract, responsibility for acquiring the appropriate lines of credit and/or loans, or fulfilling responsibilities as a joint venture partner as described in the joint venture agreement.

"Contract Specific Goals" means the subcontracting goals for MBE and WBE participation established for a particular contract.

"Contractor" means any person or business entity that has entered into a contract with the City as described herein, and includes all partners, affiliates, and joint ventures of such person or entity.

"Direct Participation" the value of payments made to MBE or WBE firms for work that is performed in their Area of Specialty directly related to the performance of the subject matter of the Contract will count as Direct Participation toward the Contract Specific Goals.
"Directory" means the Directory of Certified "Minority Business Enterprises" and "Women Business Enterprises" maintained and published by the City of Chicago. The Directory identifies firms that have been certified as MBEs and WBEs, and includes both the date of their last certification and the area of specialty in which they have been certified. Contractors are responsible for verifying the current certification status of all proposed MBE, and WBE firms.

"Good Faith Efforts" means actions undertaken by a bidder or contractor to achieve a Contract Specific Goal that the CPO or his or her designee has determined, by their scope, intensity, and appropriateness to the objective, can reasonably be expected to fulfill the program’s requirements.

"Indirect Participation" refers to the value of payments made to MBE or WBE firms for work that is done in their Area of Specialty related to other aspects of the Contractor’s business. (Note: no dollar of such indirect MBE or WBE participation shall be credited more than once against a contractor’s MBE or WBE commitment with respect to all government contracts held by that contractor.)

"Joint venture" means an association of a MBE or WBE firm and one or more other firms to carry out a single, for-profit business enterprise, for which each joint venture partner contributes property, capital, efforts, skills and knowledge, and in which the MBE or WBE is responsible for a distinct, clearly defined portion of the work of the contract and whose share in the capital contribution, control, management, risks, and profits of the joint venture are commensurate with its ownership interest.

"Mentor-Protégé Agreement" means an agreement between a prime and MBE or WBE subcontractor pursuant to MCC 2-92-535, that is approved by the City of Chicago and complies with all requirements of MCC 2-92-535 and any rules and regulations promulgated by the Chief Procurement Officer.

"Minority Owned Business Enterprise" or "MBE" means a firm awarded certification as a minority owned and controlled business in accordance with City Ordinances and Regulations as well as a firm awarded certification as a minority owned and controlled business by Cook County, Illinois.


"Supplier" or "Distributor" refers to a company that owns, operates, or maintains a store, warehouse or other establishment in which materials, supplies, articles or equipment are bought, kept in stock and regularly sold or leased to the public in the usual course of business. A regular distributor or supplier is a firm that owns, operates, or maintains a store, warehouse, or other establishment in which the materials or supplies required for performance of a contract are bought, kept in stock, and regularly sold to the public in the usual course of business. To be a regular distributor the firm must engage in, as its principal business and in its own name, the purchase and sale of the products in question. A regular distributor in such bulk items as steel, cement, gravel, stone, and petroleum products need not keep such products in stock if it owns or operates distribution equipment.

"Women Owned Business Enterprise" or "WBE" means a firm awarded certification as a women owned and controlled business in accordance with City Ordinances and Regulations as well as a firm awarded certification as a women owned business by Cook County, Illinois.

6.3. Joint Ventures
The formation of joint ventures to provide MBEs and WBEs with capacity and experience at the prime contracting level, and thereby meet Contract Specific Goals (in whole or in part) is encouraged. A joint venture may consist of any combination of MBEs, WBEs, and non-certified firms as long as one member is an MBE or WBE.

a. The joint venture may be eligible for credit towards the Contract Specific Goals only if:
   i. The MBE or WBE joint venture partner’s share in the capital contribution, control, management, risks and profits of the joint venture is equal to its ownership interest;
   ii. The MBE or WBE joint venture partner is responsible for a distinct, clearly defined portion of the requirements of the contract for which it is at risk;
iii. Each joint venture partner executes the bid to the City; and

iv. The joint venture partners have entered into a written agreement specifying the terms and conditions of the relationship between the partners and their relationship and responsibilities to the contract, and all such terms and conditions are in accordance with the conditions set forth in Items i, ii, and iii above in this Paragraph a.

b. The Chief Procurement Officer shall evaluate the proposed joint venture agreement, the Schedule B submitted on behalf of the proposed joint venture, and all related documents to determine whether these requirements have been satisfied. The Chief Procurement Officer shall also consider the record of the joint venture partners on other City of Chicago contracts. The decision of the Chief Procurement Officer regarding the eligibility of the joint venture for credit towards meeting the Contract Specific Goals, and the portion of those goals met by the joint venture, shall be final.

The joint venture may receive MBE or WBE credit for work performed by the MBE or WBE joint venture partner(s) equal to the value of work performed by the MBE or WBE with its own forces for a distinct, clearly defined portion of the work.

Additionally, if employees of the joint venture entity itself (as opposed to employees of the MBE or WBE partner) perform the work, then the value of the work may be counted toward the Contract Specific Goals at a rate equal to the MBE or WBE firm’s percentage of participation in the joint venture as described in Schedule B.

The Chief Procurement Officer may also count the dollar value of work subcontracted to other MBEs and WBEs. Work performed by the forces of a non-certified joint venture partner shall not be counted toward the Contract Specific Goals.

c. Schedule B: MBE/WBE Affidavit of Joint Venture

Where the bidder’s Compliance Plan includes the participation of any MBE or WBE as a joint venture partner, the bidder must submit with its bid a Schedule B and the proposed joint venture agreement. These documents must both clearly evidence that the MBE or WBE joint venture partner(s) will be responsible for a clearly defined portion of the work to be performed, and that the MBE’s or WBE’s responsibilities and risks are proportionate to its ownership percentage. The proposed joint venture agreement must include specific details related to:

i. The parties’ contributions of capital, personnel, and equipment and share of the costs of insurance and bonding;

ii. Work items to be performed by the MBE’s or WBE’s own forces and/or work to be performed by employees of the newly formed joint venture entity;

iii. Work items to be performed under the supervision of the MBE or WBE joint venture partner; and

iv. The MBE’s or WBE’s commitment of management, supervisory, and operative personnel to the performance of the contract.

NOTE: Vague, general descriptions of the responsibilities of the MBE or WBE joint venture partner do not provide any basis for awarding credit. For example, descriptions such as "participate in the budgeting process," "assist with hiring," or "work with managers to improve customer service" do not identify distinct, clearly defined portions of the work. Roles assigned should require activities that are performed on a regular, recurring basis rather than as needed. The roles must also be pertinent to the nature of the business for which credit is being sought. For instance, if the scope of work required by the City entails the delivery of goods or services to various sites in the City, stating that the MBE or WBE joint venture partner will be responsible for the performance of all routine maintenance and all repairs required to the vehicles used to deliver such goods or services is pertinent to the nature of the business for which credit is being sought.
### 6.4. Counting MBE/WBE Participation Toward the Contract Specific Goals

Refer to this section when preparing the MBE/WBE compliance plan and completing Schedule D-1 for guidance on what value of the participation by MBEs and WBEs will be counted toward the stated Contract Specific Goals. The "Percent Amount of Participation" depends on whether and with whom a MBE or WBE subcontracts out any portion of its work and other factors.

Firms that are certified as both MBE and WBE may only be listed on a bidder’s compliance plan as either a MBE or a WBE to demonstrate compliance with the Contract Specific Goals. For example, a firm that is certified as both a MBE and a WBE may only be listed on the bidder’s compliance plan under one of the categories, but not both. Only Payments made to MBE and WBE firms that meet BOTH the Commercially Useful Function and Area of Specialty requirements above will be counted toward the Contract Specific Goals.

- **a.** Only expenditures to firms that perform a Commercially Useful Function as defined above may count toward the Contract Specific Goals.
  - **i.** The CPO will determine whether a firm is performing a commercially useful function by evaluating the amount of work subcontracted, whether the amount the firm is to be paid under the contract is commensurate with the work it is actually performing and the credit claimed for its performance of the work, industry practices, and other relevant factors.
  - **ii.** A MBE or WBE does not perform a commercially useful function if its participation is only required to receive payments in order to obtain the appearance of MBE or WBE participation. The CPO may examine similar commercial transactions, particularly those in which MBEs or WBEs do not participate, to determine whether non MBE and non WBE firms perform the same function in the marketplace to make a determination.
  - **iii.** Indications that a subcontractor is not performing a commercially useful function include, but are not limited to, labor shifting and equipment sharing or leasing arrangements with the prime contractor or a first tier subcontractor.

- **b.** Only the value of the dollars paid to the MBE or WBE firm for work that it performs in its Area of Specialty in which it is certified counts toward the Contract Specific Goals.

- **c.** For maintenance, installation, repairs or inspection, or professional services, if the MBE or WBE performs the work itself: 100% of the value of work actually performed by the MBE’s or WBE’s own forces shall be counted toward the Contract Specific Goals, including the cost of supplies and materials purchased or equipment leased by the MBE or WBE from third parties or second tier subcontractors in order to perform its (sub)contract with its own forces (except supplies and equipment the MBE or WBE subcontractor purchases or leases from the prime contractor or its affiliate). 0% of the value of work at the project site that a MBE or WBE subcontracts to a non-certified firm counts toward the Contract Specific Goals.

- **d.** If the MBE or WBE is a manufacturer: 100% of expenditures to a MBE or WBE manufacturer for items needed for the Contract shall be counted toward the Contract Specific Goals. A manufacturer is a firm that operates or maintains a factory or establishment that produces on the premises the materials or supplies obtained by the bidder or contractor.

- **e.** If the MBE or WBE is a distributor or supplier: 60% of expenditures for materials and supplies purchased from a MBE or WBE that is certified as a regular dealer or supplier shall be counted toward the Contract Specific Goals.

- **f.** If the MBE or WBE is a broker:
  - **i.** Zero percent (0%) of expenditures paid to brokers will be counted toward the Contract Specific Goals.
  - **ii.** As defined above, Brokers provide no commercially useful function.
g. If the MBE or WBE is a member of the joint venture contractor/bidder:
   i. A joint venture may count the portion of the total dollar value of the contract equal to the distinct, clearly defined portion of the work of the contract that the MBE or WBE performs with its own forces toward the Contract Specific Goals; or
   ii. If employees of this distinct joint venture entity perform the work then the value of the work may be counted toward the Contract Specific Goals at a rate equal to the MBE or WBE firm’s percentage of participation in the joint venture as described in the Schedule B.
   iii. A joint venture may also count the dollar value of work subcontracted to other MBEs and WBEs.

h. If the MBE or WBE subcontracts out any of its work:
   i. 100% of the value of the work subcontracted to other MBEs or WBEs performing work in its Area of Specialty may be counted toward the Contract Specific Goals.
   ii. 0% of the value of work that a MBE or WBE subcontracts to a non-certified firm counts toward the Contract Specific Goals (except as allowed by (c) above).
   iii. The fees or commissions charged for providing a bona fide service, such as professional, technical, consulting or managerial services or for providing bonds or insurance and assistance in the procurement of essential personnel, facilities, equipment, materials or supplies required for performance of the Contract, provided that the fee or commission is determined by the Chief Procurement Officer to be reasonable and not excessive as compared with fees customarily allowed for similar services.
   iv. The fees charged for delivery of materials and supplies required on a job site (but not the cost of the materials and supplies themselves) when the hauler, trucker, or delivery service is not also the manufacturer of or a regular dealer in the materials and supplies, provided that the fee is determined by the Chief Procurement Officer to be reasonable and not excessive as compared with fees customarily allowed for similar services.
   v. The fees or commissions charged for providing any bonds or insurance, but not the cost of the premium itself, specifically required for the performance of the Contract, provided that the fee or commission is determined by the Chief Procurement Officer to be reasonable and not excessive as compared with fees customarily allowed for similar services.

6.5. Regulations Governing Reductions to or Waiver of MBE/WBE Goals
The following Regulations set forth the standards to be used in determining whether or not a reduction or waiver of the MBE/WBE commitment goals of a particular contract is appropriate. If a bidder determines that it is unable to meet the MBE and/or WBE Contract-Specific Goals on a City of Chicago contract, a written request for the reduction or waiver of the commitment must be included in the bid or proposal.

The written request for reduction or waiver from the commitment must be in the form of a signed petition for grant of relief from the MBE/WBE percentages submitted on the bidder’s letterhead, and must demonstrate that all required efforts as set forth in this document were taken to secure eligible Minority and Women Business Enterprises to meet the commitments. The Chief Procurement Officer or designee shall determine whether the request for the reduction or waiver will be granted.

A bidder will be considered responsive to the terms and conditions of these Regulations if, at the time of bid, it submits a waiver request and all supporting documentation that adequately addresses the conditions for waiver of MBE/WBE goals, including proof of notification to assist agencies except:

- Bidders responding to Request for Proposals (RFPs) who have been identified as a short listed candidate and/or a prospective awardee will be given a designated time allowance, but no more than
fourteen (14) calendar days to submit to the Department of Procurement Services complete
documentation that adequately addresses the conditions for waiver described herein; and

- Bidders responding to Request for Information and or Qualifications (RFI/RFQs) deemed by the Chief
  Procurement Officer or authorized designee to be the most responsive and responsible shall submit
documentation that adequately addresses the conditions for waiver described herein during
negotiations.

Failure to submit documentation sufficient to support the waiver request will cause the bid/proposal to be
found non-responsive by the Chief Procurement Officer, and the bid/proposal will be rejected. In such cases
the remedies to be taken by the Chief Procurement Officer, in his or her discretion, may include, but are not
limited to, forfeiture of bid deposit; negotiating with the next lowest bidder; or re-advertising the
bid/proposal. All bidders must submit all required documents at the time of bid opening to expedite the
contract award.

6.5.1. Direct / Indirect Participation
Each of the following elements must be present in order to determine whether or not such a reduction or
waiver is appropriate.

   a. The bidder has documented the unsuccessful solicitation for either subcontractors or joint
      venture partners of at least 50% (or at least five when there are more than eleven certified firms
      in the commodity area) of the appropriate certified MBE/WBE firms to perform any direct or
      indirect work identified or related to the advertised bid/proposal. Documentation must include
      but is not necessarily limited to:

      1. A detailed statement of efforts to identify and select portions of work
         identified in the bid solicitation for subcontracting to certified MBE/WBE firms;

      2. A listing of all MBE/WBE firms contacted that includes:
         - Name, address, telephone number and email of MBE/WBE firms
           solicited;
         - Date and time of contact;
         - Method of contact (written, telephone, transmittal of facsimile
           documents, email, etc.)

      3. Copies of letters or any other evidence of mailing that substantiates outreach
         to MBE/WBE vendors that includes:
         - Project identification and location;
         - Classification/commodity of work items for which quotations were
           sought;
         - Date, item and location for acceptance of subcontractor bid proposals;
         - Detailed statement which summarizes direct negotiations with
           appropriate MBE/WBE firms for specific portions of the work and
           indicates why negotiations were unsuccessful;
         - Affirmation that Good Faith Efforts have been demonstrated by:
           - choosing subcontracting opportunities likely to achieve
             MBE/WBE goals;
           - not imposing any limiting conditions which were not
             mandatory for all subcontractors;
• providing notice of subcontracting opportunities to M/WBE firms and assist agencies at least five (5) business days in advance of the initial bid due date.

OR

b. Subcontractor participation will be deemed excessively costly when the MBE/WBE subcontractor proposal exceeds the average price quoted by more than twenty percent (20%). In order to establish that a subcontractor’s quote is excessively costly, the bidder must provide the following information:

1. A detailed statement of the work identified for MBE/WBE participation for which the bidder asserts the MBE/WBE quote(s) were excessively costly (in excess of 20% higher).
   - A listing of all potential subcontractors contacted for a quotation on that work item;
   - Prices quoted for the subcontract in question by all such potential subcontractors for that work item.

2. Other documentation which demonstrates to the satisfaction of the Chief Procurement Officer that the MBE/WBE proposals are excessively costly, even though not in excess of 20% higher than the average price quoted. This determination will be based on factors that include, but are not limited to the following:
   - The City's estimate for the work under a specific subcontract;
   - The bidder’s own estimate for the work under the subcontract;
   - An average of the bona fide prices quoted for the subcontract;
   - Demonstrated increase in other contract costs as a result of subcontracting to the M/WBE or other firm.

6.5.2. Assist Agency Participation in waiver/reduction requests

Every waiver and/or reduction request must include evidence that the bidder has provided timely notice of the need for subcontractors to an appropriate association/assist agency representative of the MBE/WBE business community. This notice must be given at least five (5) business days in advance of the initial bid due date.

The notice requirement of this Section will be satisfied if a bidder contacts at least one of the associations on Attachment A to these Regulations when the prime contractor seeks a waiver or reduction in the utilization goals. Attachment B to these Regulations provides the letter format that a prime contractor may use. Proof of notification prior to bid submittal (e.g. certified mail receipt or facsimile transmittal receipt) will be required to be submitted with the bid for any bid/proposal to be deemed responsive. If deemed appropriate, the Contract Compliance Officer may contact the assist agency for verification of notification.

6.5.3. Impracticability

If the Chief Procurement Officer determines that a lesser MBE and/or WBE percentage standard is appropriate with respect to a particular contract subject to competitive bidding prior to the bid solicitations for such contract, bid specifications shall include a statement of such revised standard.

The requirements set forth in these Regulations (this subsection 6.5 "Regulations Governing Reductions to or Waiver of MBE/WBE Goals") shall not apply where the Chief Procurement Officer determines prior to the bid solicitations that MBE/WBE subcontractor participation is impracticable.
This may occur whenever the Chief Procurement Officer determines that for reasons of time, need, industry practices or standards not previously known by the Chief Procurement Officer, or such other extreme circumstances as may be deemed appropriate, such a Waiver is in the best interests of the City. This determination may be made in connection with a particular contract, whether before the contract is let for bid, during the bid or award process, before or during negotiation of the contract, or during the performance of the contract.

For all notifications required to be made by bidders, in situations where the Chief Procurement Officer has determined that time is of the essence, documented telephone contact may be substituted for letter contact.

6.6. Procedure to Determine Bid Compliance

A bid may be rejected as non-responsive if it fails to submit one or more of the following with its bid demonstrating its Good Faith Efforts to meet the Contract Specific Goals by reaching out to MBEs and WBEs to perform work on the contract:

- An MBE/WBE compliance plan demonstrating how the bidder plans to meet the Contract Specific Goals; and/or
- A request for reduction or waiver of the Contract Specific Goals in accordance with Section 2-92-450 of the MCC.

Only compliance plans utilizing MBE and WBE firms that meet BOTH the Commercially Useful Function and Area of Specialty requirements will be counted toward the Contract Specific Goals.

The following Schedules and described documents constitute the bidder’s MBE/WBE proposal, and must be submitted in accordance with the guidelines stated:

1. **Schedule C-1: Letter of Intent from MBE/WBE to Perform as Subcontractor, Supplier and/or Consultant.**
   - The bidder must submit the appropriate Schedule C-1 with the bid for each MBE and WBE included on the Schedule D-1. Suppliers must submit the Schedule C-1 for Suppliers, first tier subcontractors must submit a Schedule C-1 for Subcontractors to the Prime Contractor and second or lower tier subcontractors must submit a Schedule C-1 for second tier Subcontractors. The City encourages subcontractors to utilize the electronic fillable format Schedule C-1, which is available at the Department of Procurement Services website, http://cityofchicago.org/forms. Each Schedule C-1 must be executed by each MBE and WBE and accurately detail the work to be performed by the MBE or WBE and the agreed upon rates/prices. Each Schedule C must also include a separate sheet as an attachment on which the MBE or WBE fully describes its proposed scope of work, including a description of the commercially useful function being performed by the MBE or WBE in its Area of Specialty. If a facsimile copy of the Schedule C-1 has been submitted with the bid, an executed original Schedule C-1 must be submitted by the bidder for each MBE and WBE included on the Schedule D-1 within five business days after the date of the bid opening.
   - Failure to submit a completed Schedule C-1 in accordance with this section shall entitle the City to deem the bid/proposal non-responsive and therefore reject the bid/proposal.

2. **Letters of Certification.**
   - A copy of each proposed MBE/WBE firm’s current Letter of Certification from the City of Chicago or Cook County Illinois, must be submitted with the bid/proposal. All Letters of Certification issued by the City of Chicago and Cook County include a statement of the MBE/WBE firm’s Area of Specialty. The MBE/WBE firm’s scope of work, as detailed by their Schedule C-1, must conform to their stated Area of Specialty.

3. **Schedule B: Affidavit of Joint Venture, and Joint Venture Agreements (if applicable).**
   - If the bidder’s MBE/WBE proposal includes the participation of a MBE/WBE as joint venture on any tier (either as the bidder or as a subcontractor), the bidder must provide a copy of the joint
venture agreement and a Schedule B along with all other requirements listed in Section 6.3, "Joint Ventures," above. In order to demonstrate the MBE/WBE partner’s share in the ownership, control, management responsibilities, risks and profits of the joint venture, the proposed joint venture agreement must include specific details related to: (1) contributions of capital and equipment; (2) work responsibilities or other performance to be undertaken by the MBE/WBE; and (3) the commitment of management, supervisory and operative personnel employed by the MBE/WBE to be dedicated to the performance of the contract. The joint venture agreement must also clearly define each partner’s authority to contractually obligate the joint venture and each partner’s authority to expend joint venture funds (e.g., check signing authority).

(4) Schedule D-1: Required Schedules Regarding MBE/WBE Utilization

Bidders must submit, together with the bid, a completed Schedule D-1 committing them to the utilization of each listed MBE/WBE firm. The City encourages bidders to utilize the electronic fillable format Schedule D-1, which is available at the Department of Procurement Services website, http://cityofchicago.org/forms. Except in cases where the bidder has submitted a request for a complete waiver of or variance from the MBE/WBE commitment in accordance with Section 6.5 "Regulations Governing Reductions to or Waiver of MBE/WBE Goals" herein, the bidder must commit to the expenditure of a specific dollar amount of participation by each MBE/WBE firm included on their Schedule D-1. The total dollar commitment to proposed MBEs must at least equal the MBE goal, and the total dollar commitment to proposed WBEs must at least equal the WBE goal. Bidders are responsible for calculating the dollar equivalent of the MBE and WBE goals as percentages of their total base bids or in the case of Term Agreements, depends upon requirements agreements and blanket agreements, as percentages of the total estimated usage. All commitments made by the bidder’s Schedule D-1 must conform to those presented in the submitted Schedule C-1. If Schedule C-1 is submitted after the opening, the bidder may submit a revised Schedule D-1 (executed and notarized to conform with the Schedules C-1). Bidders shall not be permitted to add MBEs or WBEs after bid opening to meet the Contract Specific Goals, however, contractors are encouraged to add additional MBE/WBE vendors to their approved compliance plan during the performance of the contract when additional opportunities for participation are identified. Except in cases where substantial and documented justification is provided, bidders will not be allowed to reduce the dollar commitment made to any MBE or WBE in order to achieve conformity between the Schedules C-1 and D-1.

All commitments for joint venture agreements must be delineated in the Schedule B.

(5) Application for Approval of Mentor Protégé Agreement

Any applications for City approval of a Mentor Protégé agreement must be included with the bid. If the application is not approved, the bidder must show that it has made good faith efforts to meet the contract specific goals.

6.7. Reporting Requirements During the Term of the Contract

a. The Contractor will, not later than thirty (30) calendar days from the award of a contract by the City, execute formal contracts or purchase orders with the MBEs and WBEs included in their approved MBE/WBE Utilization Plan. These written agreements will be made available to the Chief Procurement Officer upon request.

b. The Contractor will be responsible for reporting payments to all subcontractors on a monthly basis in the form of an electronic report. Upon the first payment issued by the City of Chicago to the contractor for services performed, on the first day of each month and every month thereafter, email and or fax audit notifications will be sent out to the Contractor with instructions to report payments that have been made in the prior month to each subcontractor. The reporting of payments to all subcontractors must be entered into the Certification and
Compliance Monitoring System (C2), or whatever reporting system is currently in place, on or before the fifteenth (15th) day of each month.

c. Once the prime Contractor has reported payments made to each subcontractor, including zero dollar amount payments, the subcontractor will receive an email and or fax notification requesting them to log into the system and confirm payments received. All monthly confirmations must be reported on or before the 20th day of each month. Contractor and subcontractor reporting to the C2 system must be completed by the 25th of each month or payments may be withheld.

d. All subcontract agreements between the contractor and MBE/WBE firms or any first tier non-certified firm and lower tier MBE/WBE firms must contain language requiring the MBE/WBE to respond to email and/or fax notifications from the City of Chicago requiring them to report payments received for the prime or the non-certified firm.

Access to the Certification and Compliance Monitoring System (C2), which is a web based reporting system, can be found at: https://chicago.mwdbe.com

e. The Chief Procurement Officer or any party designated by the Chief Procurement Officer, shall have access to the contractor’s books and records, including without limitation payroll records, tax returns and records and books of account, to determine the contractor’s compliance with its commitment to MBE and WBE participation and the status of any MBE or WBE performing any portion of the contract. This provision shall be in addition to, and not a substitute for, any other provision allowing inspection of the contractor’s records by any officer or official of the City for any purpose.

f. The Contractor shall maintain records of all relevant data with respect to the utilization of MBEs and WBEs, retaining these records for a period of at least five years after project closeout. Full access to these records shall be granted to City, federal or state authorities or other authorized persons.

6.8. Changes to Compliance Plan

6.8.1. Permissible Basis for Change Required

No changes to the Compliance Plan or contractual MBE and WBE commitments or substitution of MBE or WBE subcontractors may be made without the prior written approval of the Contract Compliance Officer. Unauthorized changes or substitutions, including performing the work designated for a subcontractor with the contractor’s own forces, shall be a violation of these Special Conditions and a breach of the contract with the City, and may cause termination of the executed Contract for breach, and/or subject the bidder or contractor to contract remedies or other sanctions. The facts supporting the request for changes must not have been known nor reasonably could have been known by the parties prior to entering into the subcontract. Bid shopping is prohibited. The bidder or contractor must negotiate with the subcontractor to resolve the problem. If requested by either party, the Department of Procurement Services shall facilitate such a meeting. Where there has been a mistake or disagreement about the scope of work, the MBE or WBE can be substituted only where an agreement cannot be reached for a reasonable price for the correct scope of work.

Substitutions of a MBE or WBE subcontractor shall be permitted only on the following basis:

a) Unavailability after receipt of reasonable notice to proceed;

b) Failure of performance;

c) Financial incapacity;

d) Refusal by the subcontractor to honor the bid or proposal price or scope;

e) Mistake of fact or law about the elements of the scope of work of a solicitation where a reasonable price cannot be agreed;
f) Failure of the subcontractor to meet insurance, licensing or bonding requirements;
g) The subcontractor’s withdrawal of its bid or proposal; or
h) De-certification of the subcontractor as a MBE or WBE (graduation from the MBE/WBE program does not constitute de-certification).
i) Termination of a Mentor Protégé Agreement.

6.8.2. Procedure for Requesting Approval
If it becomes necessary to substitute a MBE or WBE or otherwise change the Compliance Plan, the procedure will be as follows:

a) The bidder or contractor must notify the Contract Compliance Officer and Chief Procurement Officer in writing of the request to substitute a MBE or WBE or otherwise change the Compliance Plan. The request must state specific reasons for the substitution or change. A letter from the MBE or WBE to be substituted or affected by the change stating that it cannot perform on the contract or that it agrees with the change in its scope of work must be submitted with the request.

b) The City will approve or deny a request for substitution or other change within 15 business days of receipt of the written request.

c) Where the bidder or contractor has established the basis for the substitution to the satisfaction of the Chief Procurement Officer, it must make Good Faith Efforts to meet the Contract Specific Goal by substituting a MBE or WBE subcontractor. Documentation of a replacement MBE or WBE, or of Good Faith Efforts, must meet the requirements in section 5. If the MBE or WBE Contract Specific Goal cannot be reached and Good Faith Efforts have been made, as determined by the Chief Procurement Officer, the bidder or contractor may substitute with a non-MBE or non-WBE.

d) If a bidder or contractor plans to hire a subcontractor for any scope of work that was not previously disclosed in the Compliance Plan, the bidder or contractor must obtain the approval of the Chief Procurement Officer to modify the Compliance Plan and must make Good Faith Efforts to ensure that MBEs or WBEs have a fair opportunity to bid on the new scope of work.

e) A new subcontract must be executed and submitted to the Contract Compliance Officer within five business days of the bidder’s or contractor’s receipt of City approval for the substitution or other change.

The City shall not be required to approve extra payment for escalated costs incurred by the contractor when a substitution of subcontractors becomes necessary to comply with MBE/WBE contract requirements.

6.9. Non-Compliance and Damages
Without limitation, the following shall constitute a material breach of this contract and entitle the City to declare a default, terminate the contract, and exercise those remedies provided for in the contract, at law or in equity: (1) failure to demonstrate Good Faith Efforts; and (2) disqualification as a MBE or WBE of the contractor or any joint venture partner, subcontractor or supplier if its status as an MBE or WBE was a factor in the award of the contract and such status was misrepresented by the contractor.

Payments due to the contractor may be withheld until corrective action is taken.

Pursuant to MCC 2-92-445 or 2-92-740, as applicable, remedies or sanctions may include a penalty in the amount of the discrepancy between the amount of the commitment in the Compliance Plan, as such amount may be amended through change orders or otherwise over the term of the contract, and the amount paid to MBEs or WBEs, and disqualification from contracting or subcontracting on additional City contracts for up to three years. The consequences provided herein shall be in addition to any other criminal or civil liability to which such entities may be subject.
The contractor shall have the right to protest the final determination of non-compliance and the imposition of any penalty by the Chief Procurement Officer pursuant to MCC 2-92-445 or 2-92-740, within 15 business days of the final determination.

6.10. Arbitration

a) In the event a contractor has not complied with the contractual MBE/WBE percentages in its Schedule D, underutilization of MBEs/WBEs shall entitle the affected MBE/WBE to recover from the contractor damages suffered by such entity as a result of being underutilized; provided, however, that this provision shall not apply to the extent such underutilization occurs pursuant to a waiver or substitution approved by the City. The Ordinance and contracts subject thereto provide that any disputes between the contractor and such affected MBEs/WBEs regarding damages shall be resolved by binding arbitration before an independent arbitrator other than the City, with reasonable expenses, including attorney's fees, being recoverable by a prevailing MBE/WBE in accordance with these regulations. This provision is intended for the benefit of any MBE/WBE affected by underutilization and grants such entity specific third party beneficiary rights. Any rights conferred by this regulation are non-waivable and take precedence over any agreement to the contrary, including but not limited to those contained in a subcontract, suborder, or communicated orally between a contractor and a MBE/WBE.

b) An MBE/WBE desiring to arbitrate shall contact the contractor in writing to initiate the arbitral process. Except as otherwise agreed to in writing by the affected parties subject to the limitation contained in the last sentence of the previous paragraph, within ten (10) calendar days of the contractor receiving notification of the intent to arbitrate from the MBE/WBE the above-described disputes shall be arbitrated in accordance with the Commercial Arbitration Rules of the American Arbitration Association (AAA), a not-for-profit agency, with an office at 225 North Michigan Avenue, Suite 2527, Chicago, Illinois 60601-7601 [Phone: (312) 616-6560; Fax: (312) 819-0404]. All such arbitrations shall be initiated by the MBE/WBE filing a demand for arbitration with the AAA; shall be conducted by the AAA; and held in Chicago, Illinois.

c) All arbitration fees are to be paid pro rata by the parties, however, that the arbitrator is authorized to award reasonable expenses, including attorney and arbitrator fees, as damages to a prevailing MBE/WBE.

d) The MBE/WBE must send the City a copy of the Demand for Arbitration within ten (10) calendar days after it is filed with the AAA. The MBE/WBE also must send the City a copy of the decision of the arbitrator within ten (10) calendar days of receiving such decision. Judgment upon the award rendered by the arbitrator may be entered in any court of competent jurisdiction.

6.11. Equal Employment Opportunity

Compliance with MBE and WBE requirements will not diminish or supplant equal employment opportunity and civil rights provisions as required by law.
6.12. Attachments and Schedules

The following attachments and schedules follow, they may also be downloaded from the Internet at: http://www.cityofchicago.org/forms

- Attachment A: Assist Agencies
- Attachment B: Sample Format for Requesting Assist Agency Comments on Bidder’s Request for Reduction or Waiver of MBE/WBE Goals
- Schedule B: Affidavit of Joint Venture (MBE/WBE)
- Schedule C-1: Letter of Intent From MBE/WBE To Perform As Subcontractor, Supplier and/or Consultant
- Schedule D-1: Compliance Plan Regarding MBE/WBE Utilization
## Attachment A – Assist Agency List

### Assist Agencies are comprised of not-for-profit agencies and/or chamber of commerce agencies that represent the interest of small, minority and/or women owned businesses.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Agency Name</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Phone Number</th>
<th>Fax Number</th>
<th>Email</th>
<th>Website</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>American Brotherhood of Contractors</td>
<td>535 West 175th Street, Homewood, Illinois 60430</td>
<td>(773) 491-5640</td>
<td></td>
<td><a href="mailto:arba@constructive-business.com">arba@constructive-business.com</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian American Business Expo</td>
<td>207 East Ohio St. Suite 218, Chicago, IL 60611</td>
<td>312-233-2510</td>
<td>312-726-6386</td>
<td><a href="mailto:Janny@AsianAmericanBusinessExpo.org">Janny@AsianAmericanBusinessExpo.org</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian American Institute</td>
<td>4753 N. Broadway St. Suite 904, Chicago, IL 60640</td>
<td>(773) 271-0899</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Association of Asian Construction Enterprises</td>
<td>333 N. Ogden Avenue, Chicago, IL 60607</td>
<td>(312) 525-9693</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Contractors United</td>
<td>400 W. 76th Street, Suite 200, Chicago, IL 60620</td>
<td>(773) 483-4000</td>
<td>(773) 483-4150</td>
<td><a href="mailto:bcn@att.net">bcn@att.net</a></td>
<td><a href="http://www.blackcontractorsunited.com">www.blackcontractorsunited.com</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cosmopolitan Chamber of Commerce</td>
<td>203 N. Wabash, Suite 518, Chicago, IL 60601</td>
<td>(312) 499-0611</td>
<td></td>
<td><a href="mailto:ccarey@cosmococ.org">ccarey@cosmococ.org</a></td>
<td><a href="http://www.cosmococ.org">www.cosmococ.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eighteenth Street Development Corporation</td>
<td>1843 South Carpenter, Chicago, Illinois 60608</td>
<td>(773)-233-2287</td>
<td>(773)-353-1683</td>
<td><a href="mailto:asolo@eighteenthstreet.org">asolo@eighteenthstreet.org</a></td>
<td><a href="http://www.eighteenthstreet.org">www.eighteenthstreet.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chatham Business Association Small Business Development, Inc.</td>
<td>8441 S. Cottage Grove Avenue, Chicago, IL 60619</td>
<td>(773) 994-5006</td>
<td>(773) 994-9871</td>
<td>melkelcbasbcglobal.net</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chicago Area Gay &amp; Lesbian Chamber of Commerce</td>
<td>3656 N. Halsted, Chicago, IL 60613</td>
<td>(773) 303-0167</td>
<td>(773) 303-0168</td>
<td><a href="mailto:info@glchamber.org">info@glchamber.org</a></td>
<td><a href="http://www.glchamber.org">www.glchamber.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chicago Minority Supplier Development Council, Inc.</td>
<td>105 W. Adams, Suite 2300, Chicago, IL 60603-6233</td>
<td>(312) 755-8880</td>
<td>(312) 755-8890</td>
<td><a href="mailto:pbarreda@chicagomsdc.org">pbarreda@chicagomsdc.org</a></td>
<td><a href="http://www.chicagomsdc.org">www.chicagomsdc.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chicago Urban League</td>
<td>4510 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago, IL 60653</td>
<td>(773) 285-5800</td>
<td>(773) 285-7772</td>
<td><a href="mailto:president@thechicagourbanleague.org">president@thechicagourbanleague.org</a></td>
<td><a href="http://www.cut-chicago.org">www.cut-chicago.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chicago Women in Trades (CWIT)</td>
<td>4425 S. Western Blvd., Chicago, IL 60609-3032</td>
<td>(773) 376-1450</td>
<td>(312) 942-0802</td>
<td><a href="mailto:cwitinfo@cwit2.org">cwitinfo@cwit2.org</a></td>
<td><a href="http://www.chicagowomenintrades.org">www.chicagowomenintrades.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coalition for United Community Labor Force</td>
<td>1253 W. 63rd Street, Chicago, IL 60636</td>
<td>(312) 243-5149</td>
<td></td>
<td><a href="mailto:johnrev.hatchett@comcast.net">johnrev.hatchett@comcast.net</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Rev. 8/2013
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Federation of Women Contractors</th>
<th>Rainbow/PUSH Coalition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5650 S. Archer Avenue</td>
<td>International Trade Bureau</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chicago, IL 60638</td>
<td>930 E. 50th Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phone: (312) 360-1122</td>
<td>Chicago, IL 60615</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax: (312) 360-0239</td>
<td>Phone: (773) 256-2781</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Email: <a href="mailto:fwocchicago@aol.com">fwocchicago@aol.com</a></td>
<td>Fax: (773) 373-4104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web: <a href="http://www.fwocchicago.com">www.fwocchicago.com</a></td>
<td>Email: <a href="mailto:bevans@rainbowpush.org">bevans@rainbowpush.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Web: <a href="http://www.rainbowpush.org">www.rainbowpush.org</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hispanic American Construction Industry Association (HACIA)</th>
<th>South Shore Chamber, Incorporated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>650 West Lake Street</td>
<td>Black United Funds Bldg.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chicago, IL 6061</td>
<td>1750 E. 71st Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phone: (312) 666-5910</td>
<td>Chicago, IL 60649-2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax: (312) 666-5692</td>
<td>Phone: (773) 955-9508</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Email: <a href="mailto:info@haciaworks.org">info@haciaworks.org</a></td>
<td>Email: <a href="mailto:sshorechamber@sbcglobal.net">sshorechamber@sbcglobal.net</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web: <a href="http://www.haciaworks.org">www.haciaworks.org</a></td>
<td>Web: <a href="http://www.southshorechamberinc.org">www.southshorechamberinc.org</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Illinois Hispanic Chamber of Commerce</th>
<th>Suburban Minority Contractors Association</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>855 W. Adams, Suite 100</td>
<td>1250 Grove Ave, Suite 200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chicago, IL 60607</td>
<td>Phone: (847) 852-5010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phone: (312) 425-9500</td>
<td>Fax: (847) 382-1787</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax: (312) 425-9510</td>
<td>Email: <a href="mailto:aprilcobra@hotmail.com">aprilcobra@hotmail.com</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Email: <a href="mailto:oduque@ihcchusiness.net">oduque@ihcchusiness.net</a></td>
<td>Web: <a href="http://www.suburbanblackcontractors.org">www.suburbanblackcontractors.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web: <a href="http://www.ihcchusiness.net">www.ihcchusiness.net</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Latin American Chamber of Commerce</th>
<th>Women Construction Owners &amp; Executives</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3612 West Fullerton Avenue</td>
<td>(WCOE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chicago, IL 60647</td>
<td>Chicago Caucus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phone: (773) 252-5211</td>
<td>308 Circle Avenue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax: (773) 252-7065</td>
<td>Forest Park, IL 60130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Email: <a href="mailto:d.lorazopadron@latinamericanchamberofcommerce.com">d.lorazopadron@latinamericanchamberofcommerce.com</a></td>
<td>Phone: (708) 366-1250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web: <a href="http://www.latinamericanchamberofcommerce.com">www.latinamericanchamberofcommerce.com</a></td>
<td>Fax: (708) 366-5418</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Email: <a href="mailto:mkmi@mkmserivces.com">mkmi@mkmserivces.com</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Web: <a href="http://www.wcoenusa.org">www.wcoenusa.org</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>National Organization of Minority Engineers</th>
<th>Women's Business Development Center</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>33 West Monroe, Suite 1540</td>
<td>8 South Michigan Ave., Suite 400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chicago, Illinois 60603</td>
<td>Chicago, IL 60603</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phone: (312) 425-9560</td>
<td>Phone: (312) 853-3477</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax: (312) 425-9564</td>
<td>Fax: (312) 853-0145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Email: <a href="mailto:shandy@infrastructure-eng.com">shandy@infrastructure-eng.com</a></td>
<td>Email: <a href="mailto:foury@vbdc.org">foury@vbdc.org</a></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web: <a href="http://www.nomeonline.org">www.nomeonline.org</a></td>
<td>Web: <a href="http://www.wbdc.org">www.wbdc.org</a></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>National Association of Women Business Owners</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chicago Chapter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>230 E. Ohio, Suite 400</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chicago, IL 60611</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phone: (312) 224-2605</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fax: (312) 6446557</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Email: <a href="mailto:info@navbochicago.org">info@navbochicago.org</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Web: <a href="http://www.navbochicago.org">www.navbochicago.org</a></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Attachment B - Sample Format for Requesting Assist Agency Comments on Bidder’s Request for Reduction or Waiver of MBE/WBE Goals

On Bidder/Proposer’s Letterhead – SEND TO THE ASSIST AGENCIES – DO NOT SEND TO THE CITY

RETURN RECEIPT REQUESTED

(Date)

Specification No.:   {Specification Number}
Project Description: {PROJECT DESCRIPTION}

(Assist Agency Name and Address – SEND TO THE ASSIST AGENCIES – DO NOT SEND TO THE CITY)

Dear _________________________:

___________________ (Bidder/Proposer) intends to submit a bid/proposal in response to the above referenced specification with the City of Chicago. Bids are due _____________ advertised specification with the City of Chicago.

The following areas have been identified for subcontracting opportunities on both a direct and indirect basis:

________________________________________________________________________________

________________________________________________________________________________

Our efforts to identify potential subcontractors have not been successful in order to meet the Disadvantaged/Minority/Women Business Enterprise contract goal. Due to the inability to identify an appropriate DBE/MBE/WBE firm certified by the City of Chicago to participate as a subcontractor or joint venture partner, a request for the waiver of the contract goals will be submitted. If you are aware of such a firm, please contact

__________________________

Name of Company Representative at Address/Phone

within (10) ten business days of receipt of this letter.

Under the City of Chicago’s MBE/WBE/DBE Ordinance, your agency is entitled to comment upon this waiver request to the City of Chicago. Written comments may be directed within ten (10) working days of your receipt of this letter to:

Monica Jimenez, Deputy Procurement Officer
Department of Procurement Services
City of Chicago
121 North La Salle Street, Room 806
Chicago, Illinois 60602

If you wish to discuss this matter, please contact the undersigned at ____________________.

Sincerely,
Schedule B – Affidavit of Joint Venture

SCHEDULE B: Affidavit of Joint Venture (MBE/WBE)

This form need not be submitted if all joint venturers are MBEs and/or WBEs. In such a case, however, a written joint venture agreement among the MBE and WBE venturers must be submitted. In all proposed joint ventures, each MBE and/or WBE venturer must submit a copy of their current Letter of Certification.

All Information Requested by this Schedule must Be Answered in the Spaces Provided. Do Not Refer to Your Joint Venture Agreement Except to Expand on Answers Provided on this Form. If Additional Space Is Required, Additional Sheets May Be Attached.

I. Name of joint venture: ________________________________
   Address of joint venture: ________________________________
   Phone number of joint venture: ____________________________

II. Identify each non-MBE/WBE venturer(s):
   Name of Firm: __________________________________________
   Address: ______________________________________________
   Phone: _________________________________________________
   Contact person for matters concerning MBE/WBE compliance: ________________________________________________

III. Identify each MBE/WBE venturer(s):
   Name of Firm: __________________________________________
   Address: ______________________________________________
   Phone: _________________________________________________
   Contact person for matters concerning MBE/WBE compliance: ________________________________________________

IV. Describe the role(s) of the MBE and/or WBE venturer(s) in the joint venture: ____________________________________________________________

V. Attach a copy of the joint venture agreement. In order to demonstrate the MBE and/or WBE venturer’s share in the ownership, control, management responsibilities, risks and profits of the joint venture, the proposed joint venture agreement must include specific details related to: (1) the contributions of capital and equipment; (2) work items to be performed by the MBE/WBE’s own forces; (3) work items to be performed under the supervision of the MBE/WBE venturer; and (4) the commitment of management, supervisory and operative personnel employed by the MBE/WBE to be dedicated to the performance of the project.

VI. Ownership of the Joint Venture
   A. What are the percentage(s) of MBE/WBE ownership of the joint venture?
      MBE/WBE ownership percentage(s) ______
      Non-MBE/WBE ownership percentage(s) ______

   B. Specify MBE/WBE percentages for each of the following (provide narrative descriptions and other detail as applicable):

      1. Profit and loss sharing: ________________________________

      2. Capital contributions:
         (a) Dollar amounts of initial contribution: ________________________________

Page 1 of 5
Schedule B: Affidavit of Joint Venture (MBE/WBE)

(b) Dollar amounts of anticipated on-going contributions:

3. Contributions of equipment (Specify types, quality and quantities of equipment to be provided by each venturer):

4. Other applicable ownership interests, including ownership options or other agreements which restrict or limit ownership and/or control:

5. Provide copies of all written agreements between venturers concerning this project.

6. Identify each current City of Chicago contract (and each contract completed during the past two (2) years) by a joint venture of two or more firms participating in this joint venture:

VII. Control of and Participation in the Joint Venture. Identify by name and firm those individuals who are, or will be, responsible for, and have the authority to engage in the following management functions and policy decisions. (Indicate any limitations to their authority such as dollar limits and co-signatory requirements.):

A. Joint venture check signing:

B. Authority to enter contracts on behalf of the joint venture:

C. Signing, co-signing and/or collateralizing loans:

D. Acquisition of lines of credit:
Schedule B: Affidavit of Joint Venture (MBE/WBE)

E. Acquisition and indemnification of payment and performance bonds:

F. Negotiating and signing labor agreements:

G. Management of contract performance. (Identify by name and firm only):
   1. Supervision of field operations:
   2. Major purchases:
   3. Estimating:
   4. Engineering:

VIII. Financial Controls of joint venture:
   A. Which firm and/or individual will be responsible for keeping the books of account?

   B. Identify the managing partner, if any, and describe the means and measure of their compensation:

   C. What authority does each venturer have to commit or obligate the other to insurance and bonding companies, financing institutions, suppliers, subcontractors, and/or other parties participating in the performance of this contract or the work of this project?

IX. State the approximate number of operative personnel (by trade) needed to perform the joint venture’s work under this contract. Indicate whether they will be employees of the non-MBE/WBE firm, the MBE/WBE firm, or the joint venture.
### Schedule B: Affidavit of Joint Venture (MBE/WBE)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Trade</th>
<th>Non-MBE/WBE Firm (Number)</th>
<th>MBE/WBE (Number)</th>
<th>Joint Venture (Number)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If any personnel proposed for this project will be employees of the joint venture:

A. Are any proposed joint venture employees currently employed by either venturer?
   - Currently employed by non-MBE/WBE (number) ______
   - Employed by MBE/WBE ______

B. Identify by name and firm the individual who will be responsible for hiring joint venture employees:
   ____________________________________________

C. Which venturer will be responsible for the preparation of joint venture payrolls:
   ____________________________________________

X. Please state any material facts of additional information pertinent to the control and structure of this joint venture.

________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________
________________________________________________________________________

Page 4 of 5
Schedule B: Affidavit of Joint Venture (MBE/WBE)

The undersigned affirms that the foregoing statements are correct and include all material information necessary to identify and explain the terms and operations of our joint venture and the intended participation of each venturer in the undertaking. Further, the undersigned covenant and agree to provide to the City current, complete and accurate information regarding actual joint venture work and the payment therefore, and any proposed changes in any provision of the joint venture agreement, and to permit the audit and examination of the books, records and files of the joint venture, or those of each venturer relevant to the joint venture by authorized representatives of the City or the Federal funding agency.

Any material misrepresentation will be grounds for terminating any contract which may be awarded and for initiating action under federal or state laws concerning false statements.

Note: If, after filing this Schedule B and before the completion on the joint venture's work on the project, there is any change in the information submitted, the joint venture must inform the City of Chicago, either directly or through the prime contractor if the joint venture is a subcontractor.

Name of MBE/WBE Partner Firm ___________________________ Name of Non-MBE/WBE Partner Firm ___________________________

Signature of Affiant ___________________________ Signature of Affiant ___________________________

Name and Title of Affiant ___________________________ Name and Title of Affiant ___________________________

Date ___________________________ Date ___________________________

On this _____ day of _____________, 20____, the above-signed officers (names of affiants)

personally appeared and, known to me be the persons described in the foregoing Affidavit, acknowledged that they executed the same in the capacity therein stated and for the purpose therein contained.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto set my hand and official seal.

_________________________
Signature of Notary Public

My Commission Expires: ___________________

(SEAL)

Page 5 of 5
Schedule C-1: Letter of Intent From MBE/WBE To Perform As Subcontractor, Supplier and/or Consultant

SCHEDULE C-1
MBE/WBE Letter of Intent to Perform as a Subcontractor, Supplier, or Consultant

FOR NON-CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS ONLY

Project Name: ___________________________ Specification No.: ___________________________

From: _________________________________ (Name of MBE/WBE Firm)

To: _________________________________ (Name of Prime Contractor) and the City of Chicago.

The MBE or WBE status of the undersigned is confirmed by the attached City of Chicago or Cook County, Illinois Certification Letter. 100% MBE or WBE participation is credited for the use of a MBE or WBE “manufacturer.” 80% participation is credited for the use of a MBE or WBE “regular dealer.”

The undersigned is prepared to perform the following services in connection with the above named project/contract. If more space is required to fully describe the MBE or WBE proposed scope of work and/or payment schedule, including a description of the commercially useful function being performed. Attach additional sheets as necessary:

____________________________________________________________________________________

____________________________________________________________________________________

The above described performance is offered for the following price and described terms of payment:

____________________________________________________________________________________

SUB-SUBCONTRACTING LEVELS
A zero (0) must be shown in each blank if the MBE or WBE will not be subcontracting any of the work listed or attached to this schedule.

_______% of the dollar value of the MBE or WBE subcontract that will be subcontracted to non MBE/WBE contractors.

_______% of the dollar value of the MBE or WBE subcontract that will be subcontracted to MBE or WBE contractors.

NOTICE: If any of the MBE or WBE scope of work will be subcontracted, list the name of the vendor and attach a brief explanation, description and pay item number of the work that will be subcontracted. MBE/WBE credit will not be given for work subcontracted to Non-MBE/WBE contractors, except for as allowed in the Special Conditions Regarding Minority Business Enterprise Commitment and Women Business Enterprise Commitment.

The undersigned will enter into a formal written agreement for the above work with you as a Prime Contractor, conditioned upon your execution of a contract with the City of Chicago, within three (3) business days of your receipt of a signed contract from the City of Chicago.

The undersigned has entered into a formal written mentor protégé agreement as a subcontractor/protégé with you as a Prime Contractor/mentor: ( ) Yes ( ) No

NOTICE: THIS SCHEDULE AND ATTACHMENTS REQUIRE ORIGINAL SIGNATURES.

__________________________________________  ________________________________
(Signature of President/CFO or Authorized Agent of MBE/WBE) (Date)

__________________________________________
(Name, Title, Please Print)

__________________________________________
(Email & Phone Number)

09/2013
Schedule D-1: Affidavit of Implementation of MBE/WBE Goals and Participation Plan

SCHEDULE D-1
Compliance Plan Regarding MBE/WBE Utilization
Affidavit of Prime Contractor

MUST BE SUBMITTED WITH THE BID. FAILURE TO SUBMIT THE SCHEDULE D-1 WILL CAUSE THE BID TO BE REJECTED. DUPLICATE AS NEEDED.

Project Name: ________________________________

Specification No.: ________________________________

In connection with the above captioned contract, I HEREBY DECLARE AND AFFIRM that I am a duly authorized representative of ________________________________.

(Name of Prime Consultant/Contractor)

and that I have personally reviewed the material and facts set forth herein describing our proposed plan to achieve the MBE/WBE goals of this contract.

All MBE/WBE firms included in this plan have been certified as such by the City of Chicago and/or Cook County, Illinois (Letters of Certification Attached).

I. Direct Participation of MBE/WBE Firms:

NOTE: The bidder/proposer shall, in determining the manner of MBE/WBE participation, first consider involvement with MBE/WBE firms as joint venture partners, subcontractors, and suppliers of goods and services directly related to the performance of this contract.

A. If bidder/proposer is a joint venture and one or more joint venture partners are certified MBEs or WBEs, attach copies of Letters of Certification, Schedule B form and a copy of Joint Venture Agreement clearly describing the role of each MBE/WBE firm(s) and its ownership interest in the joint venture.

B. Complete this section for each MBE/WBE Subcontractor/Supplier/Consultant participating on this contract:

1. Name of MBE/WBE: ________________________________

Address: __________________________________________

Contact Person: _____________________________________

Phone Number: ______________________________________

Dollar Value of Participation $________________________

Percentage of Participation %__________________________

Mentor Protégé Agreement (attach executed copy): ( ) Yes ( ) No Additional Percentage Claimed: %

Total Participation %__________________________

2. Name of MBE/WBE: ________________________________

Address: __________________________________________

Contact Person: _____________________________________

______________________________

The Prime Contractor may claim an additional 0.333 percent participation credit (up to a maximum of five (5) percent) for every one (1) percent of the value of the contract performed by the MBE/WBE protégé firm.

08/2013
Schedule D-1: Prime Contractor Affidavit-MBE/WBE Compliance Plan

Phone Number: _________________________________

Dollar Value of Participation $______________________

Percentage of Participation % _______________________

Mentor Protégé Agreement (attach executed copy): ( ) Yes ( ) No     Add'l Percentage Claimed: ___ %

Total Participation % ________

3. Name of MBE/WBE: ________________________________

Address: ___________________________________________________________________

Contact Person: _________________________________

Phone Number: _________________________________

Dollar Value of Participation $______________________

Percentage of Participation % _______________________

Mentor Protégé Agreement (attach executed copy): ( ) Yes ( ) No     Add'l Percentage Claimed: ___ %

Total Participation % ________

4. Name of MBE/WBE: ________________________________

Address: ___________________________________________________________________

Contact Person: _________________________________

Phone Number: _________________________________

Dollar Value of Participation $______________________

Percentage of Participation % _______________________

Mentor Protégé Agreement (attach executed copy): ( ) Yes ( ) No     Add'l Percentage Claimed: ___ %

Total Participation % ________

5. Attach Additional Sheets as Needed

II. Indirect Participation of MBE/WBE Firms

NOTE: This section need not be completed if the MBE/WBE goals have been met through the direct participation outlined in Section I. If the MBE/WBE goals have not been met through direct participation, Contractor will be expected to demonstrate that the proposed MBE/WBE direct participation represents the maximum achievable under the circumstances. Only after such a demonstration will indirect participation be considered.

MBE/WBE Subcontractors/Suppliers/Consultants proposed to perform work or supply goods or services where such performance does not directly relate to the performance of this contract:

1. Name of MBE/WBE: ________________________________

Address: __________________________________________

Contact Person: ____________________________________

08/2013
Schedule D-1: Prime Contractor Affidavit-MBE/WBE Compliance Plan

Phone Number: ____________________________________________

Dollar Value of Participation $ ______________________________

Percentage of Participation % ________________________________

Mentor Protégé Agreement (attach executed copy): ( ) Yes ( ) No  Add'l Percentage Claimed: ___ %

Total Participation % _________

2. Name of MBE/WBE: ______________________________________

Address: __________________________________________________

Contact Person: _____________________________________________

Phone Number: _____________________________________________

Dollar Value of Participation $ ______________________________

Percentage of Participation % ________________________________

Mentor Protégé Agreement (attach executed copy): ( ) Yes ( ) No  Add'l Percentage Claimed: ___ %

Total Participation % _________

3. Name of MBE/WBE: ______________________________________

Address: __________________________________________________

Contact Person: _____________________________________________

Phone Number: _____________________________________________

Dollar Value of Participation $ ______________________________

Percentage of Participation % ________________________________

Mentor Protégé Agreement (attach executed copy): ( ) Yes ( ) No  Add'l Percentage Claimed: ___ %

Total Participation % _________

4. Name of MBE/WBE: ______________________________________

Address: __________________________________________________

Contact Person: _____________________________________________

Phone Number: _____________________________________________

Dollar Value of Participation $ ______________________________

Percentage of Participation % ________________________________

Mentor Protégé Agreement (attach executed copy): ( ) Yes ( ) No  Add'l Percentage Claimed: ___ %

Total Participation % _________

5. Attach Additional Sheets as Needed
### Schedule D-1: Prime Contractor Affidavit-MBE/WBE Compliance Plan

#### III. Summary of MBE/WBE Proposal

**A. MBE Proposal (Direct & Indirect)**

1. **MBE Direct Participation**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MBE Firm Name</th>
<th>Dollar Amount Participation ($)</th>
<th>Percent Amount Participation (%)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Direct MBE Participation</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. **MBE Indirect Participation**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MBE Firm Name</th>
<th>Dollar Amount Participation ($)</th>
<th>Percent Amount Participation (%)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Indirect MBE Participation</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B. WBE Proposal (Direct & Indirect)**

1. **WBE Direct Participation**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WBE Firm Name</th>
<th>Dollar Amount Participation ($)</th>
<th>Percent Amount Participation (%)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Direct WBE Participation</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. **WBE Indirect Participation**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WBE Firm Name</th>
<th>Dollar Amount Participation ($)</th>
<th>Percent Amount Participation (%)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Indirect WBE Participation</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Schedule D-1: Prime Contractor Affidavit-MBE/WBE Compliance Plan

The Prime Contractor designates the following person as its MBE/WBE Liaison Officer:

(Name- Please Print or Type)   (Phone)

I DO SOLEMNLY DECLARE AND AFFIRM UNDER PENALTIES OF PERJURY THAT THE CONTENTS OF THE FOREGOING DOCUMENT ARE TRUE AND CORRECT, THAT NO MATERIAL FACTS HAVE BEEN OMITTED, AND THAT I AM AUTHORIZED ON BEHALF OF THE PRIME CONTRACTOR TO MAKE THIS AFFIDAVIT.

(Name of Prime Contractor – Print or Type)  State of: ________________________________

(Signature)  County of: ________________________________

(Name/Title of Affiant – Print or Type)

(Date)

On this ___ day of ____________, 20___, the above signed officer ________________________________ (Name of Affiant) personally appeared and, known by me to be the person described in the foregoing Affidavit, acknowledged that (s)he executed the same in the capacity stated therein and for the purposes therein contained.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I hereunto set my hand and seal.

__________________________  (Notary Public Signature)

SEAL:

Commission Expires: ________________________________

08/2013
ARTICLE 7. INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

[NOTE TO CA—PLEASE FILL IN CORRECT VALUES/COVERAGES INSERT CORRECT ATTACHMENT]

The Contractor must provide and maintain for the life of this Contract and at Contractor’s own expense, until Contract completion and during the time period following final completion if Contractor is required to return and perform any additional work, the insurance coverage and requirements specified below, insuring all operations related to the Contract.

7.1. Insurance to be Provided

7.1.1. Workers Compensation and Employers Liability
Workers Compensation Insurance, as prescribed by applicable law covering all employees who are to provide a service under this Contract and Employers Liability coverage with limits of not less than $________ each accident, illness or disease.

7.1.2. Commercial General Liability (Primary and Umbrella)
Commercial General Liability Insurance or equivalent with limits of not less than $,________ per occurrence for bodily injury, personal injury, and property damage liability. Coverages must include the following: All premises and operations, products/completed operations, explosion, collapse, underground, separation of insureds, defense, and contractual liability (with no limitation endorsement). The City of Chicago is to be named as an additional insured on a primary, non-contributory basis for any liability arising directly or indirectly from the work.

Subcontractors performing work for the Contractor must maintain limits of not less than $________ with the same terms herein.

7.1.3. Automobile Liability (Primary and Umbrella)
When any motor vehicles (owned, non-owned and hired) are used in connection with work to be performed, the Contractor must provide Automobile Liability Insurance with limits of not less than $2,000,000 per occurrence for bodily injury and property damage. The City of Chicago is to be named as an additional insured on a primary, non-contributory basis.

Subcontractors performing work for the Contractor must maintain limits of not less than $________ with the same terms herein.

7.1.4. All Risk Property
The Contractor must maintain All Risk Commercial Property Insurance covering loss or damage at full replacement cost to any City of Chicago equipment, materials, parts, or supplies while in the care, custody, and control of the Contractor as part of the Contract. The Contractor is responsible for any damage to City property at replacement cost that results from this Contract.

7.2. Additional Requirements
The Contractor must furnish the City of Chicago, Department of Procurement Services, City Hall, Room 806, 121 North LaSalle Street, Chicago, Illinois 60602, original Certificates of Insurance, or such similar evidence, to be in force on the date of this Contract, and Renewal Certificates of Insurance, or such similar evidence, if the coverages have an expiration or renewal date occurring during the term of this Contract. The Contractor must submit evidence of insurance on the City of Chicago Insurance Certificate Form (copy attached as an exhibit) or equivalent prior to Contract award. The receipt of any certificate does not constitute agreement by the City that the insurance requirements in the Contract have been fully met or that the insurance policies indicated on the certificate are in compliance with all Contract requirements. The failure of the City to obtain certificates or other insurance evidence from Contractor is not a waiver by the City of any requirements for the Contractor to obtain and maintain the specified coverages. The Contractor must advise all insurers of the Contract provisions regarding insurance. Non-conforming insurance does not relieve Contractor of the obligation to provide insurance as specified herein. No fulfillment of the insurance conditions may constitute a violation of the Contract, and the City retains the right to stop work until proper evidence of insurance is provided, or the Contract may be terminated.

Contractor must furnish Certificates Insurance of Coverage of any or all insurance policies listing the City as an additional insured upon request by the Chief Procurement Officer. All Certificates Insurance of Coverage must be signed, dated and reference the City contract number.

The insurance must provide for sixty (60) days prior written notice to be given to the City in the event coverage is substantially changed, canceled, or non-renewed.

Any deductibles or self-insured retentions on referenced insurance coverages must be borne by Contractor.
The Contractor agrees that insurers waive their rights of subrogation against the City of Chicago, its employees, elected officials, agents, or representatives.

The coverages and limits furnished by Contractor in no way limit the Contractor's liabilities and responsibilities specified within the Contract or by law.

Any insurance or self-insurance programs maintained by the City of Chicago do not contribute with insurance provided by the Contractor under the Contract.

The required insurance to be carried is not limited by any limitations expressed in the indemnification language in this Contract or any limitation placed on the indemnity in this Contract given as a matter of law.

If Contractor is a joint venture or limited liability company, the insurance policies must name the joint venture or limited liability company and each of its separate constituent entities as named insureds.

The Contractor must require all subcontractors to provide the insurance required herein, or Contractor may provide the coverages for subcontractors. All subcontractors are subject to the same insurance requirements of Contractor unless otherwise specified in this Contract.

If Contractor or subcontractor desire additional coverages, the party desiring the additional coverages is responsible for the acquisition and cost.

Notwithstanding any provision in the Contract to the contrary, the City of Chicago Risk Management Department maintains the right to modify, delete, alter or change these requirements.
ARTICLE 8. ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT (EDS)

8.1. Online EDS Filing Required Prior To Bid Opening
The Bidder must prepare an online EDS prior to the bid opening date.

A BIDDER THAT DOES NOT PREPARE AN ELECTRONIC EDS PRIOR TO THE BID OPENING WILL BE FOUND NON-RESPONSIVE AND ITS BID WILL BE REJECTED.

NOTE:
A. Filing an “EDS Information Update” does NOT satisfy the requirement to file an electronic EDS prior to bid opening.
B. Filing an EDS in a hard copy or paper copy form does NOT satisfy the requirement to file an electronic EDS prior to bid opening.
C. Filing an EDS for another matter (different bid, contract, etc.) does NOT satisfy the requirement to file an electronic EDS prior to bid opening.
D. When completing the online EDS, please choose the Department of Procurement Services as the City agency or department that is requesting the EDS.

8.2. Online EDS Web Link
The web link for the Online EDS is https://webapps.cityofchicago.org/EDSWeb

8.3. Online EDS Number
Upon completion of the online EDS submission process, the Bidder will be provided an EDS number. Bidders should provide this number here:

EDS Number: ________________________________

8.4. Online EDS Certification of Filing
Upon completion of the online submission process, the Bidder will be able to print a hard copy Certificate of Filing. The Bidder should submit the signed Certificate of Filing with its bid.

Please insert your Certification of Filing following this page.

A Bidder that does not include a signed Certificate of Filing with its bid must provide it upon the request of the Chief Procurement Officer.
8.5. Preparation Checklist for Registration

To expedite and ease your registration process, we recommend that you collect the following information prior to registering for an Online EDS user account:

1. Invitation number, if you were provided an invitation number.
2. EDS document from previous years, if available.
3. Email address to correspond with the Online EDS system.
4. Company Information:
   a. Legal Name
   b. FEIN/SSN
   c. City of Chicago Vendor Number, if available.
   d. Address and phone number information that you would like to appear on your EDS documents.
   e. EDS Captain. Check for an EDS Captain in your company - this maybe the person that usually submits EDS for your company or the first person that registers for your company.

8.6. Preparation Checklist for EDS Submission

To expedite and ease your EDS submission, we recommend that you collect the following information prior to updating your EDS information online.

Items #1 through #7 are needed for both EDS information updates and contract related EDS documents:

1. Invitation number, if you were provided with an invitation number.
2. Site address that is specific to this EDS.
3. Contact that is responsible for this EDS.
4. EDS document from previous years, if available.
5. Ownership structure and if applicable, owners’ company information:
   a. % of ownership
   b. Legal Name
   c. FEIN/SSN
   d. City of Chicago Vendor Number, if available.
   e. Address

6. List of directors, officers, titleholders, etc. (if applicable).
7. For partnerships/LLC/LLP/Joint ventures, etc.; List of controlling parties (if applicable).

Items #8 and #9 are needed ONLY for contract related EDS documents:

1. Contract related information (if applicable):
   a. City of Chicago contract package
   b. Cover page of City of Chicago bid/solicitation package
   c. If EDS is related to a mod, then cover page of your current contract with the City.

2. List of subcontractors and retained parties:
   a. Name
8.7. EDS Frequently Asked Questions

Q: Where do I file?
A: The web link for the Online EDS is https://webapps.cityofchicago.org/EDSWeb

Q: How do I get help?
A: If there is a question mark on a page or next to a field, click on the question mark for help filling out the page or field. You may also consult the User Manual and the Training Videos available on the left menu.

Q: Why do I have to submit an EDS?
A: The Economic Disclosure Statement (EDS) is required of applicants making an application to the City for action requiring City Council, City department or other City agency approval. For example, all bidders seeking a City contract are required to submit an EDS. Through the EDS, applicants make disclosures required by State law and City ordinances and certify compliance with various laws and ordinances. An EDS is also required of certain parties related to the applicant, such as owners and controlling parties.

Q: Who is the Applicant?
A: “Applicant” means any entity or person making an application to the City for action requiring City Council or other City agency approval. The applicant does not include owners and parent companies.

Q: Who is the Disclosing Party?
A: “Disclosing Party” means any entity or person submitting an EDS. This includes owners and parent companies.

Q: What is an entity or legal entity?
A: “Entity” or “Legal Entity” means a legal entity (for example, a corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited liability company or trust).

Q: What is a person for purposes of the EDS?
A: “Person” means a human being.

Q: Who must submit an EDS?
A. An EDS must be submitted in any of the following three circumstances:

- **Applicants**: An Applicant must always file this EDS. If the Applicant is a legal entity, state the full name of that legal entity. If the Applicant is a person acting on his/her own behalf, state his/her name.

- **Entities holding an interest**: Whenever a legal entity has a beneficial interest (E.g. direct or indirect ownership) of more than 7.5% in the Applicant, each such legal entity must file an EDS on its own behalf.

- **Controlling entities**: Whenever a Disclosing Party is a general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership or joint venture that has a general partner, managing member, manager or other
entity that can control the day-to-day management of the Disclosing Party, that entity must also file an EDS on its own behalf. Each entity with a beneficial interest of more than 7.5% in the controlling entity must also file an EDS on its own behalf.

Q:  What information is needed to submit an EDS?
A:  The information contained in the Preparation Checklist for EDS submission.

Q:  I don’t have a user ID & password. Can I still submit an Online EDS?
A:  No. You must register and create a user ID and password before submitting an Online EDS.

Q:  What information is needed to request a user ID & password for Online EDS?
A:  The information contained in the Preparation Checklist for Registration is needed to request a login for the Online EDS.

Q:  I already have a username and password from another City web site (City Web Portal, Department of Construction and Permits, Department of Consumer Services, etc.). Can I log-in the Online EDS with that account?
A:  Usually not. The Online EDS uses a user ID and password system that is shared by the Public Vehicle Advertising and Water Payment web sites. You may use a username and password from those sites by answering “Yes” to “Is this an existing City of Chicago user ID?” when registering. Other usernames and passwords will not be automatically recognized. However, you may choose to create an identical username for the Online EDS if it is not already taken.

Q:  I don’t have an email address. How do I submit an Online EDS?
A:  You cannot get an account to submit an online EDS without an email address. If you need an e-mail address, we suggest that you use a free internet email provider such as www.hotmail.com, www.yahoo.com or rmail.google.com to open an account. The City does not endorse any particular free internet email provider. Public computers are available at all Chicago Public Library branches.

Q:  I forgot my user ID. Can I register again?
A:  No. If you are the EDS Captain of your organization, please contact the Department of Procurement Services at 312-744-4900. If you are an EDS team member, contact your EDS Captain, who can look up your user ID.

Q:  Who is the EDS Captain?
A:  The EDS Captain is a person who performs certain administrative functions for an organization which files an EDS. Each organization registered with the Online EDS has at least one EDS Captain. There may be co-captains, who are all equal. EDS Captains approve new users, change contact information for an organization and de-activate accounts of employees who have left the organization. Please see the User Manual for more information.

Q:  Why do we need EDS Captains?
A:  The Online EDS is designed to be a self-service web application which allows those doing or seeking to do business with the City to perform as many routine functions as possible without City intervention. Because many organizations have multiple staff filing an EDS, the EDS Captain role allows those organizations to self-manage the contact information and users.
Q: Who is the EDS team?
A: The EDS team for an organization is everyone who is registered to file an EDS on behalf of the organization.

Q: I forgot my password. What should I do?
A: To retrieve a temporary password, click the “Forgot your password?” link on the login page. Enter your user ID that you provided when you registered your account. The system will automatically generate a temporary password and send it to you. When you log-in with your temporary password, you will be asked to create a new password.

Q: How do I complete an Online EDS?
A: Click on “Create New” after logging in. The Online EDS system will walk you through the EDS questions. Please see the User Manual for details.

Q: How do I fill out a Disclosure of Retained Parties?
A: There is no longer a separate Disclosure of Retained Parties filing. After logging in, click on “Create New”. Answer (click) “Contract” to “Is this EDS for a contract or an EDS information update?” Click “Fill out EDS” and click on the “Retained Parties” tab. When finished, click on “Ready to Submit”.

Q: How do I attach documents?
A: Attachments are discouraged. If at all possible, please provide a concise explanation in the space provided in the online form. Attachments with pages of officers are not acceptable. Names of officers must be typed into the system. If you must provide an attachment for another reason, please send it to your City of Chicago contact (contract administrator or negotiator for procurements) and they will attach it for you. Documents can be sent in PDF (preferred), Word or paper format.

Q: Who can complete an Economic Disclosure Statement online?
A: Any authorized representative of your business with a user ID and password can complete your EDS online. One person, such as an assistant, can fill in the information and save it and another person can review and electronically sign the Online EDS.

Q: What are the benefits of filing my Economic Disclosure statement electronically?
A: Filing electronically reduces the chance of filing an incomplete EDS and speeds up the processing of contract awards. A certificate of filing can be printed at the completion of the process and inserted into your bid package. The biggest benefit for those who frequently do business with the City is that after the first EDS, each EDS is much easier to fill out because non-contract specific information is pre-filled from the last submitted EDS.

Q: Will my information be secure?
A: Yes. When making your internet connection to our Web Server, you will connect through a Secure Socket Layer (SSL for short) to the “Online EDS” login page. All information you type will be protected using strong encryption. Within the login page, you will provide us with a user ID, password and secret question for user authentication, only you will have knowledge of this unique identification information.

Q: I am filing electronically. How do I sign my EDS?
A: Once you have completed the EDS, you will be prompted to enter your password and answer to your secret question. Together, these will serve as your electronic signature. Although you will also print and physically sign an EDS certification of filing as a notice that your EDS was filed, your EDS is complete as a legal document with only the electronic filing.

Q: My address has changed. How can I update my information?
A: You must be an EDS Captain for your organization to update this. Log-in and click on “Vendor Admin, Site Administration”. Select the appropriate site and click edit.

Q: I have more questions. How can I contact the Department of Procurement Services?
A: Please contact the contract administrator or negotiator assigned to your solicitation or contract. You may call DPS at 312-744-4900 between 8:30 AM and 5:00 PM Central Time.

Q: Can I save a partially complete EDS?
A: Yes. Click “Save”. To avoid data loss, we recommend you save your work periodically while filling out your EDS.

Q: Do I have to re-type my information each time I submit an EDS?
A: No. The system will remember non-contract specific information from your last submitted EDS for one year. This information will be filled-in for you in your new EDS. You will have an opportunity to correct it if it has changed since your last filing. When you submit your new EDS, the information is saved and the one-year clock begins running anew.

Q: What are the system requirements to use the Online EDS?
A: The following are minimum requirements to use the Online EDS:

- A PDF viewer such as Adobe Reader is installed and your web browser is configured to display PDFs automatically. You may download and install Adobe Reader free at www.adobe.com/products/reader/
- Your web browser is set to permit running of JavaScript.
- Your web browser allows cookies to be set for this site. Please note that while we use cookies in the Online EDS, we do not use them to track personally identifiable information, so your privacy is maintained.
- Your monitor resolution is set to a minimum of 1024 x 768.
- While not required to submit an EDS, if you wish to view the training videos, you must have Adobe Flash Plugin version 9 or higher, speakers and sound. Please note that very old computers may not be able to run Adobe Flash and will not be able to play the training videos. In that case, we encourage you to seek help using the Online EDS Manuals. You may download and install Adobe Flash Plugin free at http://get.adobe.com/flashplayer

The Online EDS has been tested on Internet Explorer 6.0, 7.0, Firefox 2.0 and 3.0 on Windows XP and Mac OS X. Although it should work on other browsers and operating systems, the City of Chicago cannot guarantee compatibility.
ARTICLE 9. SIGNATURE PAGE

Contract Number: <<click and type number>>
Specification Number: <<click and type number>>
Contractor (Vendor) Name: <<click and type name>>
Total Amount (Value): <<click and type number>>
Fund Chargeable: <<click and type number>>

SIGNED at Chicago, Illinois:

CONTRACTOR:
<<click and type name>>

By: ____________________________

Name: ____________________________

Its: ____________________________

Attest: ____________________________

State of ____________________________; County of ____________________________
This instrument was acknowledged before me on _____________ (date) by ____________________________
as President (or other authorized officer) and ____________________________ as Secretary of
______________________________ (name of party on behalf of whom instrument was executed).

______________________________  ______________________________
Notary Public                          Commission Expires

CITY OF CHICAGO

By: ____________________________

Mayor ____________________________ Date

______________________________
Comptroller ____________________________ Date

______________________________
Chief Procurement Officer ____________________________ Date
EXHIBITS

Exhibits follow this page. Remainder of page intentionally blank.
EXHIBIT 1: SCOPE OF WORK
Attach here.
EXHIBIT 2: COMPENSATION
Attach here.
EXHIBIT 3: INSURANCE CERTIFICATE OF COVERAGE

Named Insured: ___________________________  Specification #: __________________
Address: __________________________________  RFP: _______________________
            (Number and Street)                      Project #: __________________
            (City)  (State)  (ZIP)                    Contract #: __________________

The insurance policies and endorsements indicated below have been issued to the designated named insured with the policy limits as set forth herein covering the operation described within the contract involving the named insured and the City of Chicago. The Certificate issuer agrees that in the event of cancellation, non-renewal or material change involving the indicated policies, the issuer will provide at least sixty (60) days prior written notice of such change to the City of Chicago at the address shown on this Certificate. This certificate is issued to the City of Chicago in consideration of the contract entered into with the named insured, and it is mutually understood that the City of Chicago relies on this certificate as a basis for continuing such agreement with the named insured:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of Insurance</th>
<th>Insurer Name</th>
<th>Policy Number</th>
<th>Expiration Date</th>
<th>Limits of Liability All Limits in Thousands</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Liability</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CSL Per Occurrence $ __________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[ ] Claims made [ ] Occurrence</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>General Aggregate $ __________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[ ] Premise-Operations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Products/Completed Operations Aggregate $ __________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[ ] Explosion/Collapse Underground</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[ ] Products/Completed-Operations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[ ] Blanket Contractual</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[ ] Broad Form Property Damage</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[ ] Independent Contractors</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[ ] Personal Injury</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[ ] Pollution</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automobile Liability</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CSL Per Occurrence $ __________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[ ] Excess Liability</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Each Occurrence $ __________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[ ] Umbrella Liability</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Worker–s Compensation and Employer–s Liability</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Statutory/Illinois Employers Liability $ __________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Builders Risk/Course of Construction</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Amount of Contract $ __________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Liability</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Owner Contractors Protective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$ __________</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$ __________</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

a) Each insurance policy required by this agreement, excepting policies for worker–s compensation and professional liability, will read: "The City of Chicago is an additional insured as respects operations and activities of, or on behalf of the named insured, performed under contract with or permit from the City of Chicago."

b) The General, Automobile and Excess/Umbrella Liability Policies described provide for severability of Interest (cross liability) applicable to the named insured and the City.

c) Workers Compensation and Property Insurers shall waive all rights of subrogation against the City of Chicago.

d) The receipt of this certificate by the City does not constitute agreement by the City that the insurance requirements in the contract have been fully met, or that the insurance policies indicated by this certificate are in compliance with all contract requirements.

Name and Address of Certificate Holder and Recipient of Notice

Certificate Holder/Additional Insured
City of Chicago  Signature of Authorized Rep.
Procurement  Department  ____________________________
121 N. LaSalle St., #806  Agency/Company: ____________________________
Chicago, IL 60602  Address: _________________________________________

For City use only
Name of City Department requesting certificate: (Using Dept.)  Telephone
Address: ___________________________________  ZIP Code: ___________________  Attention: ___________________
EXHIBIT 7

PROJECT REFERENCE FORM

Respondent must provide comprehensive information for at least three (3) projects of similar type, scope and magnitude as required pursuant to this RFP. If any of these projects can be reviewed on-line, please provide the URL for such project. Respondent must provide detail about each project referenced, including a brief description of the project, the date on which the project was performed and completed, the location of the project, the nature and extent of Respondent’s involvement in the project, the total dollar value of the project, the Key Personnel involved and their roles in the project, and three (3) client references for the project(s). The Respondent must be able to demonstrate completion of the projects identified. Experience will not be considered unless complete reference data is provided (name, position, phone number and e-mail address).

REFERENCES:

Project Description:

________________________________________________________________________

Date of Performance: ____________________________
Date of Completion: ____________________________
Project Location: ______________________________
Respondent’s Involvement in Project:

________________________________________________________________________

Dollar Value of Project and Your Firm’s Contract Value: __________________________
Key Personnel Involved and Role in Project: _____________________________________

________________________________________________________________________

Client References (provide three):

Name: ______________________________________ Title: __________________________
Address: __________________________________ Telephone: _______________________
E-Mail: ____________________________________________

Name: ______________________________________ Title: __________________________
Address: __________________________________ Telephone: _______________________
E-Mail: ____________________________________________

Name: ______________________________________ Title: __________________________
Address: __________________________________ Telephone: _______________________
E-Mail: ____________________________________________
EXHIBIT 8

LOCAL AND OTHER PREFERENCES: ADJUSTMENTS TO THE COST PROPOSAL

A. City-based Businesses (Chicago Business Preference)
   For purposes of this section only, the following definitions shall apply:

   "City-based business" means a person who (i) conducts meaningful day-to-day business operations at a facility located within the city and reports such facility to the Internal Revenue Service as a place of employment for the majority of its regular, full-time workforce; (ii) holds any appropriate city license; and (iii) is subject to applicable city taxes.

   "Contract" means any contract, purchase order or agreement awarded by the city and whose cost is to be paid from funds belonging to or administered by the city; provided that a contract does not include: (i) a delegate agency contract; (ii) a lease of real property; or (iii) a collective bargaining agreement.

   "Prime Contractor" means a person who is a city-based business and the primary contractor on a contract. A "Prime Contractor" does not include any subcontractors.

If these RFP Documents pertain to a Contract having an estimated contract value of $100,000 or more, the CPO may apply a bid preference ("City Based Business Preference") of two percent of the cost proposal, in accordance with section 2-92-412 of the MCC, to any qualified Respondent that is a prime contractor.

Respondents desiring to take advantage of the City Based Business Preference must submit documentation with their Proposal that Respondent is a City-Based Business: a "City-Based Business Affidavit" and a copy of any Chicago business license(s) if applicable.

B. Alternatively Powered Vehicles Proposal Incentive
   i. Definitions for Alternatively Powered Vehicles Bid Incentive
      For purposes of this Section B only, the following definitions apply:

      "Alternative fuel" has the meaning ascribed to that term in the Energy Policy Act of 1992, and the rules promulgated by the United States Department of Energy pursuant to that Act. The term "alternative fuel" includes but is not limited to natural gas, liquefied petroleum gas, hydrogen, ethanol E85 or electricity;

      "Alternatively powered vehicle" means a vehicle that:

      (a) is fueled by alternative fuel; provided that if a vehicle is capable of being powered by alternative fuel and traditional petroleum-based gasoline or petroleum-based diesel fuel, the vehicle must be powered by the alternative fuel for no less than 80% BTUs consumed during the three months prior to the submission of the bid; or

      (b) is commonly referred to as a hybrid vehicle that is capable of being powered by a combination of any fuel and an alternative power source and the alternative power source includes an energy storage system to store generated or accumulated energy which substantially reduces the fuel use and emissions when compared to a standard vehicle of the same age, type and size; or

      (c) is fueled by a biodiesel blend; provided that the vehicle is powered by the biodiesel blend for no less than 80% of the gallons consumed during the three months prior to the submission of the bid; or
(d) is fueled by traditional petroleum-based gasoline or petroleum-based diesel fuel, but powered by an engine substantially more efficiently designed than a standard vehicle of the same age, type and size; provided that the vehicle is rated by the United States Environmental Protection Agency in the top 5% for fuel efficiency for similar vehicles.

An "alternatively powered vehicle" does not include any vehicle which is: (i) primarily used in a warehouse or similar type of enclosed structure; (ii) required to use, or given credit for using, alternative fuel by any federal, state or local law; or (iii) subject to Section 2-92-595 of the Municipal Code of Chicago.

"Biodiesel blend" has the meaning ascribed to that term in Section 2-92-595 of the Municipal Code of Chicago.

"Construction project" has the meaning ascribed to that term in Section 2-92-335 of the Municipal Code of Chicago.

"Contract" means any contract, purchase order, construction project, or other agreement (other than a delegate agency contract or lease of real property or collective bargaining agreement) awarded by the city and whose cost is to be paid from funds belonging to or administered by the city.

"Contract cost proposal" means the total dollar amount a Respondent proposes as its cost proposal on an RFP without factoring any incentive or preference.

"Eligible business" means a business located within the counties of Cook, DuPage, Kane, Lake, McHenry or Will in the State of Illinois (the "Six County Region"), and as to which: (1) a majority of the business' fleet is located and used within the Six County Region; and (2) a majority of those vehicles located and used within the Six County Region are alternatively powered vehicles.

"Fleet" means 10 or more vehicles that are owned, operated, leased or otherwise controlled by a business.

“Proposal Incentive” means an amount deducted, for proposal evaluation purposes only, from the Respondent's cost proposal in order to calculate the cost or price to be used to evaluate the proposal.

"Vehicle" means every device powered by a motor or engine and by, upon, or in which any person or property is or may be transported or drawn upon a street or highway, except a “vehicle” shall not include motorized wheelchairs, golf carts, neighborhood electric vehicles, as that term is defined in Section 9-4-010 of the Municipal Code of Chicago, devices moved solely by human power, devices used exclusively upon stationary rails or tracks, or snowmobiles, as defined in the Snowmobile Registration and Safety Act of Illinois.

ii. Eligibility for Alternatively Powered Vehicles Proposal Incentive

If these RFP Documents pertain to a Contract having an estimated contract value of $100,000 or more, the CPO may apply a proposal incentive of 1/2% to the contract cost proposal of a qualified respondent when the qualified respondent is an eligible business.

The incentive is used only to calculate an amount to be used in evaluating the price, and it will not affect the price of any contract that may ultimately be awarded.

For purposes of this section the total dollar value of a construction project contract includes both materials and labor.
(a) As a condition of being awarded a contract after claiming this incentive, the eligible business shall continue to meet the definition of an eligible business during the term of the contract.

(b) The contractor shall maintain adequate records necessary to monitor compliance with this section and shall submit such reports as required by the chief procurement officer. Full access to the contractor’s and subcontractors’ records shall be granted to the chief procurement officer, the commissioner of the supervising department, the inspector general, or any duly authorized representative thereof. The contractor and subcontractors shall maintain all relevant records for a period of no less than seven years after final acceptance of the work.

(c) A Respondent desiring to receive an incentive pursuant to this section shall include with its bid submission the Affidavit of Eligible Business for Proposal Incentive for Alternative Powered Vehicles, which affirms that the Respondent satisfies all pertinent requirements as an eligible business.

(d) Upon completion of the work, any eligible business that receives a preference but that fails to meet the definition as an eligible business during the term of the contract shall be fined in an amount equal to three times the amount of the incentive.

(e) This section shall not apply to any contract to the extent that the requirements imposed by this section are inconsistent with procedures or standards required by any law or regulation of the United States or the State of Illinois to the extent such inconsistency is not permitted under law or the home rule powers of the city.

C. Joint Ventures Between Small Business Enterprises and Veteran-Owned Business Enterprises

For purposes of this section only, the following definitions shall apply:

"Contract cost proposal" means the total dollar amount a Respondent proposes as its cost proposal on an RFP without factoring any incentive or preference.

“Eligible joint venture” means an association of one or more small business enterprises in combination with one or more veteran-owned business enterprises, proposing to perform as a single for-profit business enterprise, in which each joint venture partner contributes property, capital, efforts, skill and knowledge. Joint ventures must have an agreement in writing specifying the terms and conditions of the relationship between the partners and their respective roles in the contract.

“Owned” means, as MCC 2-92-670 may be updated from time to time, having all of the customary incidents of ownership, including the right of disposition, and sharing in all of the risks, responsibilities and profits commensurate with the degree of ownership.

“Proposal Incentive” means an amount deducted, for proposal evaluation purposes only, from the Respondent's cost proposal in order to calculate the cost or price to be used to evaluate the proposal.

“Small business enterprise” means, as MCC 2-92-670 may be updated from time to time, a small business as defined by the U.S. Small Business Administration, pursuant to the business size standards found in 13 C.F.R. Part 121, relevant to the scope(s) of work the firm seeks to perform on city contracts. A firm is not an eligible small business enterprise in any city fiscal year in which its gross receipts, averaged over the firm's previous five fiscal years, exceed the size standards of 13 C.F.R. Part 121.
“Veteran” means a person who has served in the United States armed forces and was discharged or separated under honorable conditions.

Unless otherwise prohibited by any federal, state or local law, the CPO shall allocate a proposal incentive of 5% of the contract cost proposal, to any qualified respondent that is an eligible joint venture.

Respondents desiring to receive this incentive must submit an affidavit and other supporting documents demonstrating that the respondent satisfies all pertinent requirements as an eligible joint venture.

As a condition of being awarded after claiming this incentive, the eligible joint venture shall continue to meet the definition of an eligible joint venture. If a contract is awarded to the eligible joint venture, upon completion of the work, any eligible joint venture that receives a proposal incentive but fails to meet the definition of eligible joint venture during the term of the contract for which the proposal incentive was applied shall be fined in an amount equal to three times the amount of the proposal incentive.

The contractor shall maintain adequate records necessary to ensure compliance with this section and shall submit such reports as required by the chief procurement officer. Full access to the contractor’s and subcontractors’ records shall be granted to the chief procurement officer, the commissioner of the supervising department, the inspector general, or any duly authorized representative thereof. The contractor and subcontractor shall maintain all relevant records a period that is the longer of seven years or as after final acceptance of the work in accordance with the Local Records Act.
CITY-BASED BUSINESS AFFIDAVIT

The City-Based Business preference of 2% is applicable to Contracts funded in whole by City funds. Respondent must complete this form, and provide a copy of its Chicago business license(s) if applicable, if it desires to be considered for this preference. Respondents that do not complete this page will not be regarded as City-Based Businesses. If Respondent's operations are at multiple locations in the City of Chicago, use additional sheets if necessary..

1. Is Respondent a “City-Based Business” as defined in the “Local and Other Preferences” portion of this solicitation and in MCC 2-92-412?
   ( ) Yes  ( ) No

2. Does the Respondent report to the Internal Revenue Service that the place of employment for the majority (more than 50%) of its regular, full-time workforce is a facility within the City of Chicago?
   ( ) Yes  ( ) No

3. Does the Respondent conduct meaningful day-to-day business operations at a facility within the City of Chicago?
   ( ) Yes  ( ) No

4. Street address of business location within the City of Chicago (P.O. address not accepted):

5. Describe the business activities are carried out at the location listed above:

6. How many full-time regular employees are currently employed at the location listed above? ____________

7. Total number of full-time regular employees employed at all locations worldwide? ____________

8. List City of Chicago business license(s) held; attach copies. If none are required, indicate "none required":

Respondent understands that it may be required to produce records to the Chief Procurement Officer to verify the information provided.

Under penalty of perjury the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this Affidavit on behalf of Respondent, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this Affidavit are true, accurate, and complete as of the date of execution.

Name of Respondent: ____________________________  (Print or Type)

Signature of Authorized Officer: ____________________________  (Signature)

Title of Signatory: ____________________________  (Print or Type)

State of ____________________________

County of ____________________________

Signed and sworn (or affirmed) to before me on ____________ (date) by ____________________ (name/s of person/s making statement).

(Signature of Notary Public)  (Seal)
INCENTIVE FOR ALTERNATIVELY POWERED VEHICLES AFFIDAVIT

An Eligible Business incentive for alternatively powered vehicles may be applicable. Respondent must complete this form if it desires to be considered for this incentive. Respondents who do not complete and submit this form with their proposals will be deemed to be non-Eligible Businesses.

1. Is Respondent a business located within the counties of Cook, DuPage, Kane, Lake, McHenry or Will in the State of Illinois (the “Six County Region”)? ( ) Yes ( ) No

2. Street address of principal place of business: ____________________________________________________________

3. How many total vehicles, as defined in the Local and Other Preferences section of this solicitation, "Incentive for Alternatively Powered Vehicles," are currently owned, operated, leased or otherwise controlled by respondent?

Line 3(a): ______

4. How many of respondent's vehicles are located and used within the Six County Region?

Line 4(a): number of vehicles ___

Line 4(b): percentage of fleet (line 4(a) divided by line 3(a)) ____% 

5. How many of respondent's vehicles located and used within the Six County Region are alternatively powered vehicles, as defined in the Local and Other Preferences section of this solicitation, "Incentive for Alternatively Powered Vehicles"?

Line 5(a): number of vehicles ____________________________

Line 5(b): percentage of Six County fleet (line 5(a) divided by line 4(a)) ______% 

Respondent understands that it may be required to produce records to the chief procurement officer to verify the information provided.

Under penalty of perjury the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this Affidavit on behalf of bidder, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this Affidavit are true, accurate, and complete as of the date of execution.

Name of Respondent: ______________________________________________________

(Print or Type)

Signature of Authorized Officer: ______________________________________________________________________

(Signature)

Title of Signatory: ____________________________________________________________________________

(Print or Type)

State of _________________________
City of _______________________

Signed and sworn (or affirmed) to before me on ____________ (date) by ______________________ (name/s of person/s making statement).

__________________________
(Signature of Notary Public)
(Seal)
SMALL BUSINESS ENTERPRISE AND VETERAN-OWNED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE JOINT VENTURE AFFIDAVIT

Respondent must complete this form if it desires to be considered for the incentive as described in the Local and Other Preferences section of this solicitation, for joint ventures between Small Business Enterprises and Veteran-Owned Business Enterprises. Respondents that do not complete this page will not be regarded as eligible joint ventures. Please use additional sheets if necessary. Attach all relevant certifications and/or support documents.

1. Is respondent an “eligible joint venture” as defined in MCC 2-92-418?
   ( ) Yes  ( ) No

2. Is at least one member of the eligible joint venture a “small business enterprise” as defined in MCC 2-92-670?
   ( ) Yes  ( ) No

3. Is at least one member of the eligible joint venture a “veteran-owned business enterprise as that term is defined in MCC 2-92-670? 
   ( ) Yes  ( ) No

4. Is the veteran-owned business identified above certified by the State of Illinois as a qualified service-disabled veteran-owned small business or a qualified veteran-owned small business pursuant to 30 ILCS 500/45-57? If yes, please provide appropriate documentation.
   ( ) Yes  ( ) No

5. If the answer to # 4 above is no, is the veteran-owned business an enterprise which is at least 51 percent owned by one or more veterans, or in the case of a publicly held corporation, at least 51 percent of all classes of stock of which are owned by one or more veterans?
   ( ) Yes  ( ) No

6. If qualifying as a veteran-owned business under the requirements of #5 above, please list all owners, their percentage of ownership interest, and provide appropriate documentation demonstrating status as veteran, as that term is defined in MCC 2-92-418.

7. List City of Chicago business license(s) held and attach copies if applicable. If none are required, indicate "none required":

Respondent understands that it may be required to produce records to the chief procurement officer to verify the information provided.

Under penalty of perjury the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this Affidavit on behalf of bidder, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this Affidavit are true, accurate, and complete as of the date of execution.

Name of Joint Venture: ____________________________
(Print or Type)

Signature of Authorized Officer for SBE: ____________________________
(Signature)

Title of Signatory: ____________________________
(Print or Type)

Signature of Authorized Officer for Veteran-Owned Business: ____________________________
(Signature)

Title of Signatory: ____________________________
(Print or Type)

State of ____________________________
County of ____________________________
Signed and sworn (or affirmed) to before me on ____________ (date) by ____________________________ (name/s of person/s making statement).

(Signature of Notary Public)
(Seal)